Cover Page for Protocol

Sponsor name:	Novo Nordisk A/S
NCT number	NCT03951805
Sponsor trial ID:	NN1436-4465
Official title of study:	A Trial Comparing NNC0148-0287 C (Insulin 287) Versus Insulin Glargine U100, Both in Combination With Metformin, With or Without DPP4 Inhibitors and With or Without SGLT2 Inhibitors, in Insulin-naïve Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus
Document date:	14 April 2020

Insulin 287
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
Clinical Trial Report
Appendix 16.1.1

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Version: Status:

4 April 2020 1.0 Final

14 April 2020 | Novo Nordisk

16.1.1 Protocol and protocol amendments

List of contents

Protocol version 1.0	Link
Protocol version 2.0	Link
Attachment I and II	Link
Protocol amendment 1	Link
Protocol amendment 2	Link
Memo protocol amendment 1	Link

Redacted protocol Includes redaction of personal identifiable information only.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 1 of 79

Protocol

Protocol title: A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors, in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus

Substance number: NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287)

Universal Trial Number: U1111-1219-5474

EUdraCT Number: 2018-003406-11

Trial phase: 2a

In the following, Novo Nordisk A/S and its affiliates will be stated as "Novo Nordisk".

This confidential document is the property of Novo Nordisk. No unpublished information contained herein may be disclosed without prior written approval from Novo Nordisk. Access to this document must be restricted to relevant parties.

Table of Contents

					Page
Ta					
1	Synop	psis	•••••		5
2	Flow	chart	•••••		7
3	Intro	duction			10
J	3.1				
	3.2				
	3.3			t	
	5.5	3.3.1			
		3.3.2			
		3.3.3		on the benefit risk profile	
4	Objec	ctives and	endpoints		15
	4.1	Primary.	, secondary an	d exploratory objectives	15
		4.1.1		jective	
		4.1.2		objective	
	4.2	Primary.	, secondary an	d exploratory endpoints	15
		4.2.1	Primary en	dpoint	15
		4.2.2	Secondary	endpoints	16
			4.2.2.1	J J 1	
			4.2.2.2	Supportive secondary endpoints	16
5	Trial	design	•••••		17
	5.1	Overall	design		17
	5.2			letion	
	5.3				
	5.4			trial design	
	5.5	Justifica	tion for dose		20
6	Trial	population	n		21
	6.1				
	6.2				
	6.3				
	6.4				
	6.5				
	6.6	Random	isation criteria		23
7		ments			23
	7.1			ed	
		7.1.1	_	d medication	
	7.0	7.1.2		vices and auxiliaries	
	7.2			·	
	7.3			ssignment	
	7.4			Stanco / A acquistability	
	7.5			Storage/Accountability	
	7.6			On	
	7.7	COHCOIII	mani medicali	л	

7.7.1 Concomitant medication (diabetes) 27 7.8 Treatment after the end of the trial 28 8.1 Discontinuation/Withdrawal criteria 28 8.1 Discontinuation of trial treatment 28 8.2 Withdrawal from the trial 29 8.2.1 Replacement of subjects 30 8.3 Lost to follow-up 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.2 Adverse events 33 9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAEs 36 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs	Tria	l ID: NN	1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version: Status: Page:	1.0 Final 3 of 79
8 Discontinuation/Withdrawal criteria 28 8 1 Discontinuation of trial treatment 28 8.2 Withdrawal from the trial 29 8 2.1 Replacement of subjects 30 8.3 Lost to follow-up 30 9 Trial assessments and procedures 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments 33 9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.2.9 Technical saesessmen			7.7.1 Conco	mitant medication (diabetes)		27
8.1 Discontinuation of trial treatment 28 8.2 Withdrawal from the trial 29 8.3 Lost to follow-up. 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2		7.8				
8.2 Withdrawal from the trial 29 8.3 Lost to follow-up 30 9 Trial assessments and procedures 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments 33 9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 <td< td=""><td>8</td><td>Discor</td><td>ntinuation/Withdra</td><td>wal criteria</td><td>•••••</td><td>28</td></td<>	8	Discor	ntinuation/Withdra	wal criteria	•••••	28
8.2 I Replacement of subjects. 30 8.3 Lost to follow-up. 30 9 Trial assessments and procedures. 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments. 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose. 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG). 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM). 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments. 33 9.2 Adverse events. 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 33 9.2.1 Events for adjudication. 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs. 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events. 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection. 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events. 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose. 39 9.4 Electrocardiograms (ECG). 40						
8.3 Lost to follow-up. 30 9 Trial assessments and procedures. 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments. 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose. 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG). 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM). 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments. 33 9.2 Adverse events. 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 33 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs. 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events. 36 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection. 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events. 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Tech		8.2				
9 Trial assessments and procedures 30 9.1 Efficacy assessments 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments 33 9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examination		0.2				
9.1 Efficacy assessments. 31 9.1.1 Insulin dose. 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG). 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM). 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments. 33 9.2 Adverse events. 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 33 9.2.1 Events for adjudication. 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs. 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events. 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection. 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions). 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose. 39 9.4 Safety assessments. 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG).			_			
9.1.1 Insulin dose 31 9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments 33 9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Events for adjudication 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Tegennicies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39	9					
9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) 31 9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments 33 9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1.1 Events for adjudication 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 <td></td> <td>9.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		9.1				
9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM). 32 9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments. 33 9.2 Adverse events. 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 35 9.2.1 Events for adjudication. 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs. 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events. 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection. 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events. 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose. 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG). 40 9.4.2 Eye examination. 41 9.4.3 Clinical safety laboratory assessments						
9.1 Adverse events 33 9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 33 9.2.1 Events for adjudication 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics						
9.2 Adverse events 33 9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 33 9.2.1.1 Events for adjudication. 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs. 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs. 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events. 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection. 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose. 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9						
9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information. 33 9.2.1.1 Events for adjudication. 35 9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.8		9.2				
9.2.1 Events for adjudication		7.2				
9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs 36 9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose. 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerat						
9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs 36 9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.2 Definition of analysis						
9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events. 37 9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection. 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events. 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions). 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints. 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose. 39 9.4 Safety assessments. 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG). 40 9.4.2 Eye examination. 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations. 41 9.4.4 Vital signs. 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments. 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product. 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics. 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics. 43 9.7 Genetics. 43 9.8 Biomarkers. 43 10 Statistical considerations. 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets. 45 10.3 The primary endpoint						
9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection 37 9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46						
9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events 37 9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacod			9.2.6 Diseas	e-related events and/or disease-	related outcomes no	t qualifying for
9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions) 38 9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49						
9.2.9 Technical complaints 38 9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.3 Treatment of overdose 39 9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.4 Safety assessments 40 9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG) 40 9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.4.2 Eye examination 41 9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51		9.4				
9.4.3 Physical examinations 41 9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.4.4 Vital signs 42 9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments 42 9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51			2			
9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product 42 9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.5 Pharmacokinetics 43 9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.6 Pharmacodynamics 43 9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51		9.5				
9.7 Genetics 43 9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
9.8 Biomarkers 43 10 Statistical considerations 44 10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51			•			
10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
10.1 Sample size determination 44 10.2 Definition of analysis sets 45 10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51	10	Statist	ical considerations			44
10.2 Definition of analysis sets. 45 10.3 Statistical analyses. 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint. 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling. 48 11 References. 49 12 Appendices. 51	10					
10.3 Statistical analyses 46 10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51						
10.3.1 Primary endpoint 47 10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling 48 11 References 49 12 Appendices 51				•		
10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling		10.5				
12 Appendices		10.4				
••	11	Refere	ences		•••••	49
••	12	Appen	dices	•••••	•••••	51

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0 Status: Final Page: 4 of 79

Appendix 2	Clinical laboratory tests	52
Appendix 3	Trial governance considerations	54
Appendix 4 and report	Adverse events: definitions and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow up,	64
Appendix 5	Contraceptive guidance and collection of pregnancy information	69
	Technical complaints: Definition and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow porting	72
Appendix 7	Retention of human biosamples	73
Appendix 8	Hypoglycaemic episodes	74
Appendix 9	Titration guideline	76
Appendix 10	Country-specific Requirements	79

Attachment I Global list of key staff and relevant departments and suppliers

Attachment II Country list of key staff and relevant departments

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 5 of 79

1 Synopsis

Rationale:

NNC0148-0287 formulation C (referred to as insulin 287) is a novel long-acting insulin analogue designed for subcutaneous (s.c.) administration, with the aim to develop a once weekly injectable basal insulin treatment with the potential of becoming a more convenient choice, and to improve treatment adherence, and quality of life, for subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the present trial, the effect on glycaemic control and safety of once weekly insulin 287, using 3 different titration algorithms, with either the American Diabetes Association (ADA) glycaemic target 4.4-7.2 mmol/L (80-130 mg/dL) or glycaemic target 3.9-6.0 mmol/L (70-108 mg/dL) versus once daily insulin glargine U100, will be investigated during 16 weeks of treatment in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus insufficiently controlled, on metformin with or without dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors (DPP4i).

Objectives and endpoints

The objective of this trial is to compare the effect, safety and tolerability on glycaemic control of once weekly insulin 287, using 3 different titration algorithms, versus once daily insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin \pm DPP4i in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

The primary estimand, is defined as the mean difference in 'time in target range 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16) between each of the 3 different titration algorithms, of once weekly insulin 287 and once daily insulin glargine U100, for all randomised subjects, if all subjects had adhered to the randomised insulin treatment and had 70% of the planned continuous glucose measurements recorded.

Overall design:

The total trial duration for the individual subject will be approximately 23 weeks, and consists of a 2-week screening period, 16-week randomised treatment period, and a 5-week follow up period. After signing informed consent and eligibility assessments has been performed, subjects will be required to measure daily pre-breakfast self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) and have baseline continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) profiles collected during the screening period.

At visit 2, eligible subjects who are willing to adhere to the protocol including daily SMPG measurements and wearing CGM sensor, will be randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner, to receive either once weekly insulin 287 using one of the 3 titration algorithms, or once daily insulin glargine U100.

During the 16-week treatment period, the subjects will have weekly contact with the site. To evaluate the effect on glycaemic control, subjects will have assessments done; CGM profiles collected, and will be asked to perform SMPG measurement during the 16 weeks treatment period. The CGM receiver will be blinded for patients and investigators.

Protocol	1	Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	6 of 79	

The last visit is scheduled to take place 6 weeks after the last dose of once weekly insulin 287, and 5 weeks after the last dose of once daily insulin glargine U100, to allow for appropriate time for wash-out of trial drug, following at least 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

Subjects included will be;

- Male or female, aged 18-75 years (both inclusive) at the time of signing informed consent.
- Diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus \geq 180 days prior to the day of screening.
- HbA1c of 7.0-10.0% (53.0-85.8 mmol/mol) (both inclusive) as assessed by central laboratory.
- Stable daily dose(s) for 90 days prior to the day of screening of any of the following antidiabetic drug(s) or combination regime(s):
 - o Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose (as documented in subjects medical records).
 - Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose with DPP4i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose, as documented in subjects medical records).
- Insulin-naïve. However, short term insulin treatment for a maximum of 14 days prior to the day of screening is allowed, as is prior insulin treatment for gestational diabetes.
- Body mass index (BMI) $\leq 40.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$.

Number of subjects:

Approximately 285 subjects will be screened to achieve 200 subjects randomly assigned to trial product. The estimated number of subjects to complete the trial (on trial product) is 190.

Treatment groups and duration:

All subjects will be centrally randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner, and assigned to receive either insulin 287, 700 U/mL or insulin glargine 100 U/mL throughout the 16-week treatment period. The trial products will be provided as prefilled pens containing 3 mL solution for s.c. injection once weekly (insulin 287) and once daily (insulin glargine U100) respectively.

The dose and dosing frequency of metformin \pm DPP4i should not be changed at any time during the trial, unless due to safety concerns.

At the screening visit, Novo Nordisk will provide all subjects with a CGM device for continuous glucose monitoring and a BG meter for self-measuring of plasma glucose, during the first 18 weeks in the trial. Subjects will be carefully trained in handling of the trial product and devices, and will be closely monitored and retrained during the trial.

When discontinuing trial products, either at the scheduled end of treatment visit (V18) or if trial product is discontinued prematurely, the subject should be transferred to a suitable marketed product at the discretion of the investigator.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465

29 November 2018 | Status: 1.0 | Page:

Date: Version:

Status: Page:

Final Novo Nordisk 7 of 79

? Flowchart

Trial Periods	Screening	Randomisation								Treatment							End of treatment	Follow up		Discontinuation Follow up visit ¹
Visit (V) Phone contact (P)	17	V2 V	V3 V4	4 V5	9/	V6 P7 V8		P9 V	V10	P11	V12	P13	V14	P15	V16	P17	V18	V19 FU1	V20 FU2	V18A
Time of visit (weeks)²	<	0	1 2	3	4	5	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	21	16
Visit window (days)		Π	±1 ±1	<u>H</u>	Η	Ψ1	+	H H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	+3	+3	±3
					SU	BJEC	TRE	LATE	DINF	ORM	SUBJECT RELATED INFORMATION AND ASSESSMENTS	AANI	(SSA)	ESSMI	SLNE					
Informed consent	×	_	_		_			_												
In/exclusion criteria	×	X																		
Randomisation criteria	, ,	×																		
Concomitant illness/medical history ³	×																			
Concomitant medication	×	×	X	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	X	×	X^4	X^4	X^4
Demography ⁵	X																			
Diabetes history	×																			
Date of Diagnosis of Diabetes	×																			
Childbearing potential	×																			
Tobacco use ⁶	×																			
Body measurements																				
Height	×																			
Body weight	×	X							×								X			
		l																		

¹ If subjects discontinue trial product prematurely they will be asked to attend the end of treatment visit (V18) as soon as possible and have the follow up visits scheduled 3 weeks (V19) and 6 weeks (V20) after the last day of dosing for insulin 287 and 2 weeks (V19) and 5 weeks (V20) after the last day of dosing for insulin glargine. Subjects will be asked to stay in site contact and continue wearing CGM (changed weekly) throughout the remaining weeks, finalised by a last visit (V18A) 16 weeks after randomisation.

² Time of visit is relative to randomisation (V2).

³ Diabetes complications should be reported under medical history case report form (CRF).

⁴ Only antidiabetic medication to be collected.

⁵ Demography consists of date of birth or year of birth and/or age, sex, ethnicity and race (according to local regulation).

⁶ Smoking is defined as smoking at least one cigarette or equivalent daily.

Protocol Trial ID: NN 1436-4465					Date: Version:	:uc		29 N	29 November 2018 1.0	er 201 1	8 St 0 Pa	Status: Page:				Final 8 of 79		Novo Nordisk	ordisk	
Trial Periods	Screening	Randomisation								Treatment							End of treatment	Follow up		Discontinuation Follow up visit ¹
Visit (V) Phone contact (P)	V1	V2	V3	V 4 V	NS V6	6 P7	8.4	P9	V10	P111	V12	P13	V14	P15	V16	P17	V18	V19 FU1	V20 FU2	V18A
Time of visit (weeks) ²	<-2	0		2	3 4	S	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	21	16
Visit window (days)			±1	H H	±1 ±1	<u> </u>	+ 1	 	H	 	H	+	H	H 1	H	H	H	+3	+3	±3
										EFFICACY	ACY									
Glucose metabolism																				
HbA _{1c}	X	×			X				X				X				X			×
Fasting plasma glucose		X							X								X			
Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) ⁷	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
)	THE	SY Y	OTHER ASSESSMENTS	ENTS								
Continuous glucose monitoring, fitting and training ⁸	X	X	X	X	XX															
Continuous glucose monitoring, sensor check ⁹						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Continuous glucose monitoring, upload		X	×	X	X		X		X		X		X		X		X			×
										SAFETY	ETY									
Adverse events	X	X	×	X	X	×	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hypoglycaemic episodes		X	X	X	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Technical complaints		X	X	X	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
ECG^{10}	X																X			
Eye Examination	X^{11}																X^{12}			
Physical Examination	X																X			
Vital signs	X	X							X								X			
Biochemistry	X	X			X				X				X				X			
Lipids		×							×								×			
Haematology	X	X							X								X			
	İ							İ				İ								

⁷ Subjects will measure once daily pre-breakfast SMPG.

⁸ CGM Sensors will be changed by subjects under close supervision by site staff at V1-V6. From P7 sensors will be changed in relation to phone contacts and site visits.

⁸ CGM Sensors will be changed by subjects under close supervision by site staff should verify data connection to receiver.

⁹ At each phone contact or site visit from P7-P17, site staff should verify data connection to receiver.

¹⁰ ECG obtained within 2 weeks prior to V2 and V18 are acceptable if results are available for evaluation at the visits.

¹¹ Eye examination obtained within 2 weeks prior to V18 are acceptable if results are available for evaluation at the visit.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465					Date: Version:	:i		29 N	29 November 2018 Status:	er 201 1.	8 St 0 Pa	atus: ge:				Fii 9 of	Final 9 of 79	Novo Nordisk	ordisk	
Trial Periods	Screening	Randomisation								Treatment							End of treatment	Follow up	-	Discontinuation Follow up visit ¹
Visit (V) Phone contact (P)	V1	V2	V3 N	V4 V5	90 8	V6 P7	8.4	P9	V10	P11	V12	P13	V14	P15	V16	P17	V18	V19 FU1	V20 Y	V18A
Time of visit (weeks) ²	<-2 2	0	-	2 3	4	S	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	21	16
Visit window (days)			H H	±1 ±1	H	H	Η	 	Ŧ	Ŧ	H	H	H	H	H 1	H H	+ 1	+3	+3	±3
Pregnancy test ¹³	×	×																	×	
									TRI/	AL MA	TRIAL MATERIAI	AL								
Drug accountability		×			X				X				×				X			
Dispensing visit		×			×				×				×							
Dose of trial insulin 14		×	X	X		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	XIS	×			
									R	EMIN	REMINDERS									
Handout ID card	×																			
Attend visit fasting		X							X								X			
Hand out directions for use 16		×																		
Training in trial product, pen handling		×	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X					
Hand out and instruct in BG meter	×																			
IWRS session	X	×			X				X				X				X			
Hand out and instruct in diary	X	×	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X		X	X		
Collect, review and transcribe diaries		×	×	X			X		X		X		X		X		X	X	X	
End treatment																	X			
End of trial																			X	X

13 For females of childbearing potential a serum pregnancy test must be performed at V1 and V20. At V2 and if a menstrual period is missed, a urine pregnancy test will be taken. If a urine pregnancy test is positive a serum sample should be taken and sent for analysis by the central lab.

¹⁴ The first 5 doses of once weekly insulin 287 will be taken at the site by the subject under close supervision by site staff (V2 to V6). After the injections at the site, the subjects should stay at least one hour for observation.

The last dose of once weekly insulin 287 must be taken 15 weeks after randomisation, whereas the last dose of the once daily insulin glargine U100 must be taken 16 weeks after randomisation where the subjects come in for the end of treatment visit (V18). This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

Directions for use can be handed out as needed at subsequent visits.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 10 of 79

3 Introduction

3.1 Trial rationale

NNC0148-0287 formulation C (referred to as insulin 287) is a novel long-acting insulin analogue, which is designed for subcutaneous (s.c.) administration, with the aim to develop a once weekly injectable basal insulin treatment. Currently the basal insulin products with the longest duration are administered once daily.

Research has shown that people with diabetes would prefer fewer injections and increased flexibility, than provided by the current once daily treatment regimen. Development of sustained release formulations or compounds with prolonged action, has in several treatment areas been demonstrated to improve subject compliance and treatment outcomes. Hence, insulin 287 would be a convenient basal insulin, which could improve treatment adherence and quality of life for subjects, with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the present trial, the effect on glycaemic control and safety of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms versus once daily insulin glargine U100, will be investigated during 16 weeks of treatment in insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM insufficiently controlled on metformin, with or without dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors (DPP4i). The titration algorithms will use different dose adjustments and either the American Diabetes Association (ADA) glycaemic target 4.4-7.2 mmol/L (80-130 mg/dL) or glycaemic target 3.9-6.0 mmol/L (70-108 mg/dL). The subject's glycaemic control will be continuously monitored using continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) system throughout the trial to collect data on subject's glycaemic profiles. The trial results will be used to evaluate the safety and efficacy of insulin 287, and furthermore to define the optimal titration algorithm of insulin 287, to be used for the further development of insulin 287.

3.2 Background

Diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus is a metabolic disorder, characterised by the presence of hyperglycaemia due to defective insulin secretion, insulin action or both. The chronic hyperglycaemia of diabetes mellitus is associated with significant long term sequelae, particularly damage, dysfunction and failure of various organs, especially the kidney, eye, nerves, heart and blood vessels.

Type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) is a complex disorder, which involves various degrees of decreased beta-cell function, peripheral insulin resistance and abnormal hepatic glucose metabolism. Glucose control in T2DM may deteriorate progressively over time. ADA recommend a pre-meal glucose target of 4.4–7.2 mmol/L (80–130 mg/dL) to achieve glycaemic control.² On average, after failure of diet and exercise alone, subjects require a new intervention with glucose-lowering agents every 3-4 years, in order to obtain/retain good glycaemic control.³ Despite

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	11 of 79	

combination therapy and/or insulin treatment, a sizeable proportion of patients remain poorly controlled $\frac{3}{2}$

Improvement in long-term glucose control, as obtained with intensified insulin therapy, was shown in the UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS)⁴ to reduce the incidence of microvascular complications and delay the progression of existing complications in people with T2DM. For patients with T2DM, who are not achieving glycaemic goals with oral antidiabetic drugs (OADs), drug intensification, including insulin therapy, should not be delayed.⁵

Insulin 287

Insulin 287 is a novel long-acting basal insulin analogue, with a terminal elimination half-life of approximately 196 hours (trial NN1436-4314). The molecule consists of a peptide backbone and a side-chain (coupled by acylation). The peptide backbone is more resistant towards proteolytic degradation compared to human insulin and the side chain gives a strong binding to albumin. Insulin 287 has been formulated as a 4200 nmol/mL solution, equivalent to 700 units/mL, anticipating that the insulin 287 molecule is equipotent to once daily basal insulins. A first human dose trial, with single doses in healthy subjects and in subjects with type 1 diabetes and two multiple-dose trials in subjects with type 2 diabetes, have been completed. The pharmacokinetics (PK) properties of s.c. insulin 287 following 5 weeks of once weekly dosing in subjects with T2DM were investigated in trial NN1436-4314. This trial showed that insulin 287 exposure was well distributed across the dosing interval, with a PK profile suitable for once weekly dosing (the geometric mean terminal t½ of insulin 287 was approximately 196 hours), and a peak around 16 hours followed by a slow decline.

For the pharmacodynamic (PD) properties of s.c. insulin 287, evaluated by glucose clamp, the glucose infusion rate response was evenly distributed across the dosing interval. In addition, insulin 287 was well tolerated in subjects with T2DM. No safety concerns were identified after multiple once weekly dosing in the dose range of 12–24 nmol/kg (2-4U/kg). No serious or severe adverse events (AEs) were reported. No hypersensitivity reactions were reported.

For further information on previous trials, please refer to the Investigators Brochure. ⁶

Insulin glargine U100

Insulin glargine U100, is a once daily long-acting insulin analogue, indicated for treatment of diabetes mellitus in combination with oral antidiabetic agents and as part of a basal-bolus insulin regimen. Insulin glargine U100 is widely used as basal insulin world-wide and has therefore been selected as comparator in the current trial. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Product Characteristics for insulin glargine U100 (Lantus^{®),7} U.S. Label Information⁸ and manufactures label.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 12 of 79

Metformin

Together with life style interventions, metformin is considered a first-line antidiabetic therapy in subjects with T2DM. Metformin is a product from the biguanide compound group. Metformin lowers plasma glucose levels without increasing the circulating insulin concentrations through lowering of the hepatic glucose output and increased insulin sensitivity. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Products Characteristics for Metformin or locally approved Product Information.

Dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors (DPP4i)

Dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors (DPP4i) can be used as second line OADs in combination with Metformin¹⁰. DPP4i prevent the hydrolysis of incretin hormones, thereby increasing plasma concentrations of the active forms of glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) and glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP). Incretin hormones are released by the intestine throughout the day, and levels are increased in response to a meal. The incretins are part of an endogenous system involved in the physiologic regulation of glucose homeostasis. By enhancing active incretin levels, DPP4i increase insulin release and decrease glucagon levels in a glucose-dependent manner. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Products Characteristics for the relevant DPP4i or locally approved Product Information.

3.3 Benefit-risk assessment

3.3.1 Benefits

Insulin 287 is currently in development for treatment of diabetes mellitus. Insulin 287 has in first human dose (FHD) and multiple dose (MD) trials been shown to have a long and stable PK and PD profile, supporting a once weekly treatment. Currently available long-acting basal insulin products need to be administered once daily to provide 24-hour coverage. Research has shown that people with T2DM, put value in reducing the number of insulin injections. Therefore, the compliance and quality of life are expected to increase by introducing a once weekly basal insulin treatment.

The trial population will consist of insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM insufficiently controlled on metformin ±DPP4i. For all subjects participating in this 16 week trial, the anticipated benefits include improved glycaemic control. Titration algorithms A, B, C and D, specifying recommended adjustments of basal insulin dose at different plasma glucose levels, are used in order to ensure that subjects receive an optimal treatment. Subjects will receive intense medical care by means of weekly contacts with the clinical sites.

3.3.2 Risks

Identified risks for insulin 287 describe undesirable clinical outcomes, for which there is sufficient evidence that they are caused by insulin 287. Potential risks in this section describe undesirable clinical outcomes, for which there is scientific evidence to suspect the possibility of a causal

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	13 of 79	

relationship with insulin 287, but where there is currently insufficient evidence to conclude that this association is causal. $\frac{12}{12}$

Identified risks

Hypoglycaemia

Hypoglycaemia is a common undesirable effect related to the pharmacological mechanism of insulin. To mitigate the risk of hypoglycaemia in this trial, daily pre-breakfast plasma glucose measurements will be made throughout drug exposure, and will prevent worsening of hypoglycaemia by early detection and administration of carbohydrates and medical treatment, if necessary.

Potential risks

• Injection site reactions

Injection site reactions may occur with all injectable drugs. No injection site reactions were reported in trial NN1436-4314 with insulin 287. However, in this trial investigators and subjects will be asked to pay careful attention to injection site reactions at the place of injection; investigators should ensure careful monitoring and medical evaluation in case of injection site reaction occurrence. For further information on injection site reactions, please refer to section 9.4.6.

Hypersensitivity reactions

Severe systemic hypersensitivity reactions may potentially occur following injection of therapeutic proteins. No hypersensitivity reactions were reported in trial NN1436-4314 with insulin 287. During the treatment period in this trial, subjects will have weekly contacts with the site, either at visits to the site or phone contacts. Subjects and investigators will be instructed for signs and symptoms of allergic reactions and be instructed to contact the site immediately in case of signs of hypersensitivity. For further information on hypersensitivity reactions, please refer to section 9.4.6.

Antibody formation leading to change in clinical effect

An increase in anti-insulin 287 specific antibodies and anti-human insulin antibodies were observed, for some subjects in trial NN1436-4314 trial with insulin 287. No hypersensitivity reactions were observed in this trial. Moreover, in trial NN1436-4314 higher antibody levels seemed to be associated with a longer terminal half-life and reduced clearance for insulin 287. In case of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction, blood sampling for assessment of antibodies against insulin 287 will be conducted. For more information, please refer to section 9.4.6.

• Increase in hepatic enzymes

Transient increases in hepatic enzymes, upon initiation of s.c. insulin are considered as potential risks due to the pharmacological mechanism of insulin. An increase in hepatic enzyme was observed in nonclinical studies in rats and dogs. No clinically significant changes in hepatic

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	1
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	1
		Page:	14 of 79	I

biomarkers have been observed in humans, following the administration of insulin 287. In this trial, measurements of hepatic biomarkers will be performed at frequent intervals.

More detailed information about the known and expected benefits and risks and reasonably expected adverse events of insulin 287, may be found in the investigator's brochure and any updates hereof. 6

3.3.3 Conclusion on the benefit risk profile

Based on the nonclinical and clinical development programme, it has been concluded that insulin 287, is similar to human insulin with respect to pharmacological action and nonclinical safety. Insulin 287 was generally well tolerated within the evaluated dose ranges in the first-in-human, single dose escalation trial, conducted in healthy subjects, in subjects with type 1 diabetes and in the multiple dose trial in subjects with T2DM. No safety concerns have been observed with insulin 287; neither elevation in hepatic enzymes nor clinical consequences following antibody formation have been reported. With insulin 287, no hypersensitivity reactions and injection site reactions were observed. To mitigate the risk of hypoglycaemia in this trial, daily plasma glucose measurements will be made throughout drug exposure. Therefore, it can be concluded that the risk to the subjects in this trial is considered low. The risk is acceptable in view of the benefits, a basal insulin with a longer action profile than currently available would provide, to subjects with diabetes. The overall benefit-risk profile of insulin 287 is anticipated to be favourable.⁶

Page:

15 of 79

4 Objectives and endpoints

4.1 Primary, secondary and exploratory objectives

4.1.1 Primary objective

To compare the effect on glycaemic control of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms, versus once daily insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin \pm DPP4i in insulin-naïve T2DM subjects.

4.1.2 Secondary objective

To compare the safety and tolerability of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms versus once daily insulin glargine U100 both in combination with metformin \pm DPP4i in insulin-naïve T2DM subjects.

Primary estimand

The primary estimand is defined as the mean difference in 'time in target range 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16) between each of the 3 different titration algorithms of once weekly insulin 287, and once daily insulin glargine U100 for all randomised subjects, if all subjects had adhered to the randomised insulin treatment and had 70% of the planned CGM measurements recorded.

The following intercurrent events for the primary estimand will be handled by the hypothetical strategy: initiation of insulin treatment other than the randomised treatment, discontinuation of randomised insulin treatment, withdrawal from the trial, and recording of less than 70% of planned CGM measurements in the last two weeks of treatment. Other intercurrent events will be handled by the treatment policy strategy. This estimand aims to reflect the estimated treatment effect for subjects that had adhered to the planned insulin treatment during the planned treatment period.

4.2 Primary, secondary and exploratory endpoints

4.2.1 Primary endpoint

Endpoint title*	Time frame	Unit
Time in target range 3.9–10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL) measured using CGM	During the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16)	Percent

^{*}The primary endpoint is based on data recorded by continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) system, Dexcom G6[®].

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	16 of 79	

4.2.2 Secondary endpoints

4.2.2.1 Confirmatory secondary endpoints

Not applicable for this trial.

4.2.2.2 Supportive secondary endpoints

Supportive secondary efficacy endpoints

Endpoint title	Time frame	Unit
Change in HbA _{1c}	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	%-point
	(V18)	
Change in fasting plasma glucose (FPG)	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	mmol/l
	(V18)	
Change in body weight	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Kg
	(V18)	
Weekly insulin dose**	During the last 2 weeks of treatment	U
	(week 15 and 16)	

^{**}Investigators will record administered insulin dose for both insulin glargine U100 and insulin 287 subjects. For insulin glargine U100, investigators will enter the daily administered doses in the CRF and for those on the insulin 287 treatment, enter the weekly administered doses.

Supportive secondary safety endpoints

Endpoint title	Time frame	Unit
Number of treatment emergent adverse	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 21	Count of
events (TEAEs)	(V20)	events
Number of severe hypoglycaemic episodes	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Count of
(level 3)	(V18)	events
Number of clinically significant	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Count of
hypoglycaemic episodes (level 2) (<3.0	(V18)	events
mmol/L (54 mg/dL), confirmed by BG meter)		
or severe hypoglycaemic episodes (level 3)		
Number of hypoglycaemic alert episodes	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Count of
(level 1) (\geq 3.0 and \leq 3.9 mmol/L (\geq 54 and	(V18)	events
<70 mg/dL), confirmed by BG meter)		

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	17 of 79	

5 Trial design

5.1 Overall design

This is a 16-week, randomised, open label, active-controlled, parallel-group, multicentre, multinational trial with 4 arms investigating the effect on glycaemic control and safety of treatment with insulin 287 once weekly, using 3 different titration algorithms (A, B and C) versus insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D) once daily, in insulin-naïve subjects, with T2DM inadequately controlled on metformin with or without DPP4i. The overall trial design and visit schedule are outlined in the trial diagram Figure 5-1 and trial flowchart (section 2) respectively.

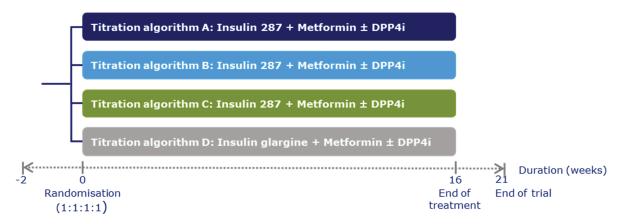


Figure 5-1 Trial Diagram

Subjects will be randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner to receive once weekly insulin 287 using one of the 3 titration algorithms A, B or C, or once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D). See titration guideline Appendix 9 for further information.

The total trial duration for the individual subject will be approximately 23 weeks and consists of a 2-week screening period, 16-week randomised treatment period, and a 5-week follow up period.

The trial includes a screening visit (V1) to assess subject's eligibility. From screening visit (after signed informed consent) until randomisation, all subjects will be required to measure daily pre-breakfast SMPG and have 10 days baseline continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) profiles collected.

After screening, all eligible subjects will be randomised (1:1:1:1) at V2. During the 16-week treatment period, the subjects will have weekly contact with the site either at site visits (9 visits) or by phone (6 phone contacts). To evaluate the effect on glycaemic control, subjects will have CGM profiles collected, during the 16 weeks treatment period. The CGM receiver will be blinded for patients and investigators.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	18 of 79	

After 16 weeks of treatment, the subjects will come in for their end of treatment visit (V18). The end of treatment visit will be one week after the last dose of once weekly insulin 287 and on the day of or the day after the last dose of insulin glargine U100.

The end of treatment visit will be followed by 2 follow up visits (V19 and V20). The last follow up visit (V20) is scheduled to take place 6 weeks after the last dose of once weekly insulin 287, and 5 weeks after the last dose of once daily insulin glargine U100. This allows for appropriate time for wash-out of trial drug, following at least 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

The dose and dosing frequency of metformin \pm DPP4i should not be changed at any time during the trial, unless due to safety concerns.

Event adjudication will be performed for major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE), death and hypersensitivity reactions (see section 9.2.1.1 and Appendix 4).

5.2 Subject and trial completion

Approximately 285 subjects will be screened to achieve 200 subjects randomly assigned to trial product. The estimated number of subjects to complete the trial (on trial product) is 190.

Trial period completion for a subject:

Trial period completion is defined as when the randomised subject has completed the final scheduled visit V20 ('end of trial' according to the flowchart, section 2).

'Date of trial completion' is the date the subject completed the final scheduled visit (V20).

Treatment period completion for a subject:

Treatment period completion is defined as when the randomised subject has received the 16 weeks of insulin treatment, and attended the 'end of treatment' visit (V18) according to the flowchart (see section 2).

Treatment emergent period for a subject:

The treatment emergent period, represents the period where subjects are considered exposed to trial product. It starts at the first date of exposure to the randomised treatment and ends at the last follow up visit (FU2, V20), thus includes a time period after last dose of randomised treatment corresponding to approximately 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

For subjects who discontinue treatment, but do not attend the last follow up visit (V20): Last dosing day of randomised treatment + 5 weeks for insulin glargine U100, and last dosing day of randomised treatment + 6 weeks for insulin 287.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 19 of 79

5.3 End of trial definition

The end of the trial is defined as, the date of the last visit of the last subject in the trial.

5.4 Scientific rationale for trial design

The trial is designed to investigate the effect on glycaemic control and safety, of once weekly insulin 287 using three different titration algorithms, with either ADA glycaemic target 4.4-7.2 mmol/L (80-130 mg/dL) (algorithm A and B) or glycaemic target 3.9-6.0 mmol/L (70-108 mg/dL) (algorithm C) versus once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D) during 16 weeks of treatment. Currently, basal insulins with the longest duration are dosed once daily. In order to compare to well-established and widely used basal insulin, with once daily dosing, insulin glargine U100 has been chosen as comparator. The treatment arms will be open label, as it was not considered feasible to blind, the use of 3 different titration algorithms for insulin 287. Also the high number of injections required to make a double-blind, double dummy trial would be an increased burden to the subjects.

The treatment duration of 16 weeks, has been chosen as an adequate time to assess effect on glycaemic control, as well as safety and tolerability. This duration will also allow for up-titrating the basal insulin. The treat-to-target approach has been chosen in order to ensure optimal titration of insulin, based on self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) values with the aim of improving HbA_{1c} in the period.

Subjects included in the trial will be insulin-naïve, ensuring trial population representative for the relevant patient group (see section <u>6</u> regarding the subject population). All will use first line treatment metformin. Use of DPP4i in addition to metformin is allowed, but not a requirement. To include a more homogenous study population, other oral antidiabetic drugs are not allowed.

Titration of insulin 287, and insulin glargine U100, are based on three pre-breakfast SMPG values measured on two days prior to titration, and on the day of the contact.

CGM values will be used to generate profiles, for evaluating the effect of insulin 287 on glycaemic control.

To safeguard subjects, the inclusion and exclusion criteria defined in this trial will limit the trial population to subjects, not suffering from underlying diseases other than T2DM and related diseases, such as hypertension or dyslipidaemia. This is to avoid compromising the safety of the subjects participating in the trial and to strengthen conclusions regarding the efficacy and safety of once weekly insulin 287.

During the treatment period, the subjects will have weekly contacts with the site either as site visits or phone contacts and the first 5 administrations of once weekly insulin 287 will be done at the site. After the injections at the site, the subjects should stay at least one hour for observation. The last

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	20 of 79	

follow-up visit, is planned to be 6 weeks after last dose of insulin 287, allowing appropriate time for wash-out of trial drug, following at least 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

Ethical considerations

All subjects must only be included after a thorough evaluation, with regards to defined in- and exclusion criteria, in order to ensure that subjects are eligible for trial treatment. Subjects will be treated with a treat-to-target insulin regimen, anticipated to improve glycaemic control compared to their pre-trial treatment. To participate in the trial, subjects will have to spend some extra time, as additional assessments and visits to the clinic are required. Three of the visits will also require that the subject is fasting for blood sampling. In case of lack of efficacy of trial product, the subject will be prematurely discontinued, see section <u>8.1</u> regarding discontinuation of trial treatment.

The trial products may be associated with adverse reactions, of which hypoglycaemia is the most common. For further information, please refer to the Investigator's Brochure for insulin 287^{6} and local label for insulin glargine U100. Relevant precautions have been implemented in the design and planned conduct of the trial, in order to minimise the risks and inconveniences of participation. These precautions include thorough information regarding the correct administration of the trial products and handling of the CGM device. The first 5 doses (V2-V6), along with handling and fitting of the CGM will be done by the subject at the site under close supervision of site staff to ensure appropriate training and correct handling. The insulin dose will be adjusted gradually and closely supervised. Furthermore, subjects will be informed about possible adverse reactions and inconveniences, and will be instructed to contact the investigator in case of any concerns regarding the trial participation.

5.5 Justification for dose

Insulin glargine U100 will be initiated at 10U once daily and insulin 287 will be initiated at 70U once weekly. One unit (U) of insulin 287 has similar glucose lowering effect as one U of a standard insulin analogue, such as insulin glargine U100, and therefore once weekly dosing corresponds to 7 times the daily dose, of the once daily comparator. Insulin glargine U100 starting dose is based on the directions for use. 7.8

The starting dose is considered to be safe for insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM. The PK/PD properties of insulin 287 following 5 weeks, of once weekly dosing in subjects with T2DM in the clinical trial NN1436-4314 showed that insulin 287 exposure was well distributed across the dosing interval, with a PK profile suitable for once weekly dosing. Insulin 287 was well tolerated in subjects with T2DM and no safety concerns were identified after multiple once weekly dosing, in the dose range of 12–24 nmol/kg (2-4U/kg).

After randomisation at V2, subjects will start insulin 287 and insulin glargine U100 injections on the same day. This treatment will continue until 15 weeks after randomisation. At this time point the last weekly injection of insulin 287, must be taken while the daily insulin glargine U100 injections

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	21 of 79	

are taken until 16 weeks after randomisation, where the subjects come in for the end of treatment visit (V18). This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

Further details on dose adjustment can be found in Appendix 9, titration guideline.

6 Trial population

Prospective approval of protocol deviations to recruitment and enrolment criteria, also known as protocol waivers or exemptions, is not permitted.

6.1 Inclusion criteria

Subjects are eligible to be included in the trial only if all of the following criteria apply:

- 1. Informed consent obtained before any trial-related activities. Trial-related activities are any procedures that are carried out as part of the trial, including activities to determine suitability for the trial.
- 2. Male or female, aged 18-75 years (both inclusive) at the time of signing informed consent.
- 3. Diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus \geq 180 days prior to the day of screening.
- 4. HbA_{1c} of 7.0-10.0% (53.0-85.8 mmol/mol) (both inclusive) as assessed by central laboratory.
- 5. Stable daily dose(s) for 90 days prior to the day of screening of any of the following antidiabetic drug(s) or combination regime(s):
 - a. Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose (as documented in subjects medical records).
 - b. Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose with DPP4i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose, as documented in subjects medical records).
- 6. Insulin-naïve. However, short term insulin treatment for a maximum of 14 days prior to the day of screening is allowed, as is prior insulin treatment for gestational diabetes.
- 7. Body mass index (BMI) $\leq 40.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$.

6.2 Exclusion criteria

Subjects are excluded from the trial if any of the following criteria apply:

- 1. Known or suspected hypersensitivity to trial product(s) or related products.
- 2. Previous participation in this trial. Participation is defined as signed informed consent.
- 3. Female who is pregnant, breast-feeding or intends to become pregnant or is of child-bearing potential and not using an adequate contraceptive method.
- 4. Participation in any clinical trial, of an approved or non-approved investigational medicinal product within 90 days before screening.
- 5. Any disorder, except for conditions associated with type 2 diabetes mellitus, which in the investigator's opinion might jeopardise subject's safety or compliance with the protocol.
- 6. Any episodes of diabetic ketoacidosis within the past 90 days, prior to the day of screening and between screening and randomisation.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	22 of 79	

- 7. Myocardial infarction, stroke, hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris or transient ischaemic attack within 180 days prior to the day of screening and between screening and randomisation.
- 8. Presently classified as being in New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class IV.
- 9. Planned coronary, carotid or peripheral artery revascularisation between screening and randomisation.
- 10. Renal impairment measured as estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (eGFR) value of eGFR <60 ml/min/1.73 m² as defined by KDIGO 2012. 13
- 11. Impaired liver function, defined as Alanine Aminotransferase (ALT) \geq 2.5 times or Bilirubin \geq 1.5 times upper normal limit at screening.
- 12. Inadequately treated blood pressure, defined as Grade 3 hypertension or higher (Systolic ≥180 mmHg or diastolic ≥110 mmHg) at screening.
- 13. Treatment with any medication for the indication of diabetes, or obesity other than stated in the inclusion criteria within the past 90 days, prior to the day of screening. However, short term insulin treatment for a maximum of 14 days prior to the day of screening is allowed, as is prior insulin treatment for gestational diabetes.
- 14. Uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy. Verified by a fundus examination performed within the past 90 days prior to screening or in the period between screening and randomisation. Pharmacological pupil-dilation is a requirement unless using a digital fundus photography camera specified for non-dilated examination.
- 15. Presence or history of malignant neoplasms within 5 years prior to the day of screening. Basal and squamous cell skin cancer and any carcinoma in-situ are allowed.

6.3 Lifestyle restrictions

Not applicable for this trial.

6.4 Fasting requirements

The subjects should be fasting when attending some of the visits, see flowchart, section $\underline{2}$.

Fasting is defined as at least 8 hours without food and drink intake, except for water and other prescribed medication. Trial product and other glucose lowering agents should be withheld on the day of the fasting visit until blood sampling and body weight have been performed. Any other prescribed medication should be taken as usual. If the subject attends a fasting visit in a non-fasting state the blood sampling and body weight procedures should be re-scheduled to the next day.

6.5 Screen failures

Screen failures are defined as, subjects who consent to participate in the clinical trial but are not eligible for participation according to in/exclusion criteria. A minimal set of screen failure information is required to ensure transparent reporting of screen failure subjects to meet requirements from regulatory authorities. Minimal information includes demography, screen failure

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	23 of 79	

details, eligibility criteria, and any serious adverse event (SAE). A screen failure session must be made in the interactive web response system (IWRS).

Individuals, who do not meet the criteria for participation in this trial, may not be rescreened. Resampling is not allowed, if the subject has failed one of the inclusion criteria or fulfilled one of the exclusion criteria, related to laboratory parameters. However, in case of technical issues (e.g. haemolysed or lost), re-sampling is allowed for the affected parameters.

6.6 Randomisation criteria

To be randomised, the randomisation criteria must be answered "yes".

• Subject able and willing to adhere to the protocol including daily SMPG measurements and wearing CGM sensor based on the Investigator's judgment.

7 Treatments

7.1 Treatments administered

- All investigational medicinal products (IMPs) are listed in <u>Table 7-1</u>.
- Trial product must only be used, if it appears clear and colourless.
- The investigator must document that directions for use are given to the subject orally and in writing at the first dispensing visit (V2, as specified in the flowchart, section 2).

Table 7-1 Trial products provided by Novo Nordisk A/S

Trial product name and strength:	NNC0148-0287 C, 4200 nmol/mL (insulin 287) (IMP, test product)	Insulin glargine 100 U/mL (IMP, reference therapy)
Dosage form & Route of administration:	Solution for s.c. injection.	Solution for s.c. injection.
	Insulin 287 should be injected s.c. once weekly at the same day of the week, anytime during the day, preferably at the same time of the day throughout the trial.	Insulin glargine U100 should be injected s.c. once daily at any time of the day, but at the same time every day throughout the trial.
	For further instructions on dosing, see the titrations guideline Appendix 9.	For further instructions on dosing, see the titrations guideline <u>Appendix 9</u> .
Site of injection:	Thigh	Thigh
Recommended initial dose:	70 U	10 U
Packaging:	3 ml pre-filled PDS290 pen- injector with 7U increments.	3 mL SoloSTAR® pre-filled pen-injector with 1U increments.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	24 of 79	

7.1.1 Background medication

After randomisation, subjects should continue their pre-trial oral anti-diabetic background medication, with metformin \pm DPP4i throughout the trial. The background medication should be maintained at the stable, pre-trial dose and at the same frequency, during the entire treatment period, unless due to safety concerns related to the background medication, any change should be recorded in the CRF.

In addition, the background medication:

- is considered to be non-investigational medicinal product
- will not be provided by Novo Nordisk A/S unless required by local law and should be purchased or otherwise delivered to subjects in accordance with local health plans
- should be used in accordance with standard of care or local label in the individual country.

7.1.2 Medical devices and auxiliaries

PDS290 Pen-injector

- Insulin 287 will be provided in a PDS290 prefilled pen with 7U increments, each peninjector contains 3 ml insulin 287 corresponding to 2100 units, solution for injection.
- The subjects must be trained according to the directions for use in how to handle the PDS290 pen-injector, when handed out the first time.
- Training must be repeated during the trial, at regular intervals, in order to ensure correct use of the PDS290 pen-injector.
- Always use a new needle for each injection as this will prevent contamination and ensure correct dose.
- Only needles provided and/or approved by Novo Nordisk must be used for administration of trial product.
- Remember to prime the pen-injector to ensure product flow.

The PDS290 pen-injector, containing insulin 287 to be used in this trial has not been approved for marketing. The PDS290 pen-injector has been documented to be in compliance with the relevant essential requirements of Annex I, of the Council directive 93/42/EEC¹⁴, and compliance for the indication for use in adults with T2DM, has been verified by the notified body, In this trial the PDS290 pen-injector will be used in accordance with the verified intended use and indication for use.

The PDS290 pen-injector is not under investigation in that there is no intent to use the results from this trial, to support a new marketing application or extension of an existing marketing approval.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONTIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	25 of 79	

SoloSTAR® Pen

- Insulin glargine U100 will be provided as the marketed SoloSTAR® pen, containing 3 ml insulin glargine corresponding to 300U solution for injection. The pens will not be modified but labelled for clinical trial use.
- The subjects must be trained according to the directions for use in how to handle the SoloSTAR® pen when handed out the first time.
- Training must be repeated during the trial, at regular intervals, in order to ensure correct use of the SoloSTAR® pen.
- Always use a new needle for each injection as this will prevent contamination and ensure correct dose.
- Only needles provided and/or approved by Novo Nordisk must be used for administration of trial product.
- Remember to prime the pen-injector to ensure product flow.

Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)

For monitoring of continuous glucose during the first 18 weeks in the trial, Novo Nordisk will provide all subjects with a CGM device (sensor, transmitter, receiver and guide).

A PC with internet connection must be available at site (same PC as used for the CRF system can be utilised). For further instruction and requirements, please see the user manual and guides provided.

Novo Nordisk will ensure that trial site staff receives appropriate training, with regards to the use of the CGM devices. Furthermore site staff should familiarise themselves with the CGM user manual and guides before using the CGM devices. Subjects must be instructed in handling of the CGM and sensor change according to Section 9.1.3 as indicated in the flowchart, section 2.

The CGM receiver should be collected at site at end of treatment visit (V18) and returned to Novo Nordisk after the trial

Blood glucose (BG) meters

For self-measuring of blood glucose during the trial, Novo Nordisk will provide subjects with a BG meter at the randomisation visit (V1) including auxiliaries and instructions for use.

The subjects must be instructed in how to use the BG meter, as indicated in the flowchart. The BG meters use test strips calibrated to plasma values. Therefore, all measurements performed with capillary blood are automatically calibrated to plasma equivalent glucose values, which will be shown on the display.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	26 of 79	

7.2 Dose modification

Doses are adjusted according to plasma glucose values as described in details in Titration guideline Appendix 9.

7.3 Method of treatment assignment

All subjects will be centrally randomised using an IWRS and assigned to the next available treatment, according to randomisation schedule. Trial product will be dispensed at the trial visits, summarised in the flowchart section <u>2</u>.

7.4 Blinding

This is an open-label trial

7.5 Preparation/Handling/Storage/Accountability

Only subjects randomised in the trial may receive trial product and only authorised site staff may supply or administer trial product.

- The investigator must document, that directions for use are given to the subject verbally and in writing, at the first dispensing visit (V2). Directions for use can be handed out as needed at subsequent visits.
- Conditions for storage are specified on the label and in the trial materials manual.
- Each trial site will be supplied with sufficient trial products for the trial on an on-going basis, controlled by the IWRS. Trial product will be distributed to the trial sites, according to screening and randomisation.
- The investigator is responsible for the confirmation of that appropriate temperature conditions have been maintained during transit, for all trial products received and any discrepancies are reported and resolved, before use of the trial products.
- All trial products must be stored in a secure, access controlled, and temperature monitored (manual or automated) area in accordance with the labelled storage conditions, with access limited to the investigator and authorised site staff.
- The investigator must inform Novo Nordisk immediately if any trial product has been stored outside specified conditions. Additional details regarding handling of temperature deviations can be found in the trial materials manual.
- Trial product that has been stored improperly must not be dispensed to any subject, before it has been evaluated and approved for further use by Novo Nordisk.
- The investigator is responsible for drug accountability and record maintenance (i.e. receipt, accountability and final disposition records).
- The subject should return all used, partly used and unused trial product including empty packaging materials, during the trial as instructed by the investigator.
- Drug accountability should be performed on pen level and must be documented in the IWRS.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	29 November 2018 1.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	27 of 79	

- Destruction of trial products can be performed on an ongoing basis according to local procedures, after accountability is finalised by the site and reconciled by the monitor.
- Destruction of trial products must be documented in the IWRS.
- All returned, expired or damaged trial products (for technical complaint samples see
 <u>Appendix 6</u>) must be stored separately from non-allocated trial products. No temperature
 monitoring is required.
- Non-allocated trial products including expired or damaged products must be accounted as unused, at the latest at closure of the trial site.

7.6 Treatment compliance

Throughout the trial, the investigator will remind the subjects to follow the trial procedures and requirements, to ensure subject compliance. The investigator should retrain subjects when needed and assess the compliance at each contact (visit or phone contact) by evaluating the glycaemic control, wearing of the CGM, adherence to the visit schedule and completion of the subject's diary; including SMPG values, dose and hypoglycaemia reporting. If a subject is found to be non-compliant, the investigator will remind the subject of the importance of following the instructions, including taking the trial products as prescribed.

7.7 Concomitant medication

Any medication other than the trial products that the subject is receiving at the time of the first visit (V1) or receives during the trial (incl. follow up visits) must be recorded along with:

- Trade name or generic name
- Indication
- Dates of administration including start and stop dates or continuation

7.7.1 Concomitant medication (diabetes)

For metformin and DPP4i (if used), the following additional information must be recorded:

- Start date of current dose and total daily dose. The dose should not be changed at any time during the trial, unless due to safety concerns
- For new anti-diabetic medication prescribed in the follow up period, start date of current dose and total daily dose must also be recorded

Until end of treatment (V18) only randomised treatment (trial products and metformin with or without DPP4i) are allowed. If the investigator chooses to initiate other anti-diabetic medication, or change dose of metformin, or DPP4i prior to end of treatment (V18), this should be registered in the CRF as change in concomitant medication (diabetes).

Changes in concomitant medication must be recorded at each visit. If a change is due to an adverse event (AE) or serious adverse event (SAE), then this must be reported according to Section 9.2.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 28 of 79

7.8 Treatment after the end of the trial

When discontinuing trial products, either at the scheduled end of treatment visit (V18) or if trial product is discontinued prematurely, the subject should be transferred to a suitable marketed product, at the discretion of the investigator. If the switch to post-trial treatment includes a new insulin treatment, please refer to the titration guideline <u>Appendix 9</u> for more information.

8 Discontinuation/Withdrawal criteria

All efforts should be made to keep subjects on trial products.

The subject may be discontinued at any time during the trial, at the discretion of the investigator for safety, behavioural, compliance or administrative reasons.

Efforts must be made to have the subjects, who discontinue trial product prematurely, attend the end of treatment visit (V18) and have the follow up visits V19 and V20 performed. Subjects should be asked to continue wearing CGM (changed weekly) throughout the remaining weeks, finalised by a last visit (V18A) 16 weeks after randomisation. To support the subjects with this, sites should stay in contact e.g. by phone calls or site visits to collect the required data for the analysis of the primary endpoint.

Only subjects who withdraw consent will be considered as withdrawn from the trial. Subjects must be educated about the continued scientific importance of their data, even if they discontinue trial product.

8.1 Discontinuation of trial treatment

The subject must be discontinued from trial product, if the following applies:

- 1. Safety concern related to trial product or unacceptable intolerability
- 2. Pregnancy
- 3. Intention of becoming pregnant
- 4. Simultaneous participation in another clinical trial of an approved or non-approved investigational medicinal product.
- 5. Lack of efficacy, defined as fulfilment of all 4 criteria below:
 - a. No reduction in HbA_{1c} measured by central laboratory from randomisation (V2) to visit 6, visit 10, or to visit 14 AND
 - b. The pre-breakfast SMPG readings on 3 consecutive days higher than 240 mg/dL
 (13.3 mmol/L) within the last two weeks period despite appropriate dose adjustments
 - c. A confirmatory fasting plasma glucose (FPG) exceeding 240 mg/dL (13.3 mmol/L) measured by central laboratory. The subject should come in for an unscheduled visit

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	29 of 79	

as soon as possible (within one week). The next scheduled visit should not be awaited AND

d. No treatable intercurrent cause (e.g. non-compliance) for the hyperglycaemia at the investigator's judgment

If a subject is discontinued, the investigator must ask the subject if he/she is willing, as soon as possible, to have assessment performed according to end of treatment visit (V18) and to come in for the follow up visits V19 and V20. Subjects should be asked to continue wearing CGM (changed weekly) throughout the remaining weeks finalised by a last visit (V18A) 16 weeks after randomisation. To support the subjects with this, sites should stay in contact e.g. by phone calls or site visits.

See the flowchart, section <u>2</u>, for data to be collected at the time of treatment discontinuation and follow up visits V19, V20 and V18A.

The primary reason for discontinuation of trial product must be specified in the CRF, and final drug accountability must be performed. A treatment discontinuation session must be made in the IWRS.

A subject, who does not fulfil the eligibility (inclusion/exclusion/randomisation) criteria, must not be randomised. Randomisation in violation of any of the eligibility criteria is Good Clinical Practice (GCP) non-compliance, and must be reported to the sponsor without delay. This will be handled as an important protocol deviation, and the independent ethics committee/institutional review board (IEC/IRB) and regulatory authorities must be notified according to local requirements. If there is no safety concerns, trial treatment may be continued or resumed at the discretion of the investigator after agreement with the sponsor's global medical expert.

8.2 Withdrawal from the trial

A subject may withdraw consent at any time at his/her own request. If a subject withdraws consent, the investigator must ask the subject if he/she is willing, as soon as possible, to have assessment performed according to end of treatment visit V18 and to come in for the follow up visits V19 and V20. See the flowchart in section 2 for data to be collected.

Final drug accountability must be performed, even if the subject is not able to come to the trial site. A treatment discontinuation session must be made in the IWRS.

If a subject withdraws from the trial, he/she may request destruction of any samples taken and not tested, and the investigator must document this in the medical record.

If the subject withdraws consent, Novo Nordisk may retain and continue to use any data collected before such a withdrawal of consent.

Although a subject is not obliged to give his/her reasons for withdrawing, the investigator must make a reasonable effort to ascertain the reasons, while fully respecting the subject's rights. Where

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	30 of 79	

the reasons are obtained, the primary reason for withdrawal must be specified in the end of trial form in the CRF.

8.2.1 Replacement of subjects

Subjects who discontinue trial product or withdraw from trial will not be replaced.

8.3 Lost to follow-up

A subject will be considered lost to follow-up if he or she repeatedly fails to return for scheduled visits and is unable to be contacted by the trial site.

The following actions must be taken if a subject fails to return to the trial site for a required visit:

- The site must attempt to contact the subject and reschedule the missed visit as soon as possible and counsel the subject on the importance of maintaining the assigned visit schedule, and ascertain whether or not the subject wishes to and/or should continue in the trial.
- Before a subject is deemed lost to follow-up, the investigator must make every effort to
 regain contact with the subject (where possible, at least three telephone calls and, if
 necessary, a certified letter to the subject's last known mailing address or local equivalent
 methods). These contact attempts should be documented in the subject's source document.
- Should the subject continue to be unreachable, he/she will be considered to have withdrawn from the trial with a primary reason of lost to follow-up.

9 Trial assessments and procedures

Trial procedures and their timing are summarised in the flowchart in section <u>2</u>. Adherence to the trial design requirements, including those specified in the flowchart, is essential and required for trial conduct.

- Informed consent must be obtained before starting any trial related activity, see Appendix 3.
- All screening evaluations must be completed and reviewed to confirm that potential subjects meet all eligibility criteria.
- The investigator will maintain a screening log to record details of all subjects screened and to confirm eligibility or record reason for screen failure, as applicable.
- At screening, subjects will be provided with a card stating that they are participating in a clinical trial and giving contact details of relevant trial site staff.
- All protocol-required laboratory assessments, as defined in <u>Appendix 2</u> must be conducted in accordance with the flowchart in section 2 and the laboratory manual.
- Please refer to Appendix 2 for details on laboratory samples.
- Review of completed diaries, electrocardiograms (ECGs), laboratory reports, eye- and physical examinations must be documented either on the documents (by signing and dating) or in the subject's source documents.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	31 of 79	

- If clarification of entries or discrepancies in the diary is needed, the subject must be questioned and a conclusion made in the subject's source documents. Care must be taken not to bias the subject.
- Source data of clinical assessments performed and recorded in the CRF must be available
 and will usually be in the subject's medical records. Additional recording to be considered
 source data includes, but is not limited to; diary data, laboratory reports, BG meter, pictures
 and ECG recordings.

9.1 Efficacy assessments

Planned time points for all efficacy assessments are provided in the flowchart, section 2.

9.1.1 Insulin dose

During the trial, starting at the screening visit (V1), subjects must be instructed to report daily SMPG measurements in the diary.

From V2 subjects should be instructed to record insulin glargine U100 doses taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact, in the diary, exception being week 15 and 16 where doses must be collected every day. All insulin 287 doses must be entered in the diary.

At each visit or phone contact the Investigator will recommend to either titrate up or down or remain on the same dose based on the SMPG values measured on the two previous days and the day of the contact. The investigator must base the new recommended dose on the applicable titration algorithm A, B, C or D assigned to that subject as per randomisation, see titration guideline Appendix 9, for further information.

The Investigator must record the following in the CRF:

- Date, actual dose and injection time of insulin 287 since the last contact or date, actual dose and injection time of insulin glargine U100 taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact. Exception being week 15 and 16 where all daily doses are collected and must be entered into the CRF.
- Prescribed doses of insulin 287 and insulin glargine U100; i.e. what the investigator tells the subject to take
- Reason for deviating from the recommended dose as per titration algorithm, if needed For dosing of anti-diabetic medication prescribed in the follow up period please see section <u>7.8</u>.

9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG)

Subjects will be provided with a BG meter including auxiliaries as well as instructions for use. The subjects will be instructed in how to use the device and the instruction will be repeated at regular intervals as indicated in the flowchart, section $\underline{2}$.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	32 of 79	

The BG meters use test strips calibrated to plasma values. Therefore, all measurements performed with capillary blood are automatically calibrated to plasma equivalent glucose values, which will be shown on the display.

Only the BG meter provided by Novo Nordisk should be used for the measurements required in the trial.

Subjects should be instructed in how to record the results of the pre-breakfast SMPGs and SMPG measurements related to hypoglycaemic events in the diaries. The recorded SMPGs should include date, time and value. All data from the diary must be transcribed into the CRF during or following the contact. If obtained via phone and a discrepancy is later detected, the values in the CRF must be corrected.

Occasional review by the investigator of the BG meter values stored in the memory of the BG meter and correct reporting of these in the diary is advised in order to ensure adequacy of the data reported in the trial database.

9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)

As indicated in the flowchart (see section <u>2</u>), all subjects will wear CGM during screening and, throughout the 16 week treatment period from V1 to V18.

The CGM system used in this trial will be the Dexcom G6[®] which consists of three parts:

- the sensor, applied under the skin on the subject's abdomen
- the transmitter, which is placed on top of the sensor
- the receiver, a hand held device used to store the data received from the transmitter

The sensor is pre-calibrated during manufacturing and requires no finger stick calibration during use. The sensor measurements performed in the interstitial fluid are automatically calibrated to plasma equivalent glucose values. The CGM readings will be blinded to both the subject and investigator and will not be used for any insulin dose titration or hypoglycaemic episode reporting.

CGM fitting and training

The sensor must be applied under the skin on the subject's abdomen, using the sensor applicator as described in the user guide. When applied, a thin, flexible, and sterile fibre is inserted just under the skin of the subject, allowing the measurement of glucose concentration in the interstitial fluid.

For this trial the subject will change their CGM sensor in connection to site visits and phone contacts (see flow chart section 2) during the first 18 weeks of the trial. The site staff will closely supervise and assist on fitting of the sensor and transmitter on the subject during the site visits. The site staff is responsible for providing appropriate training to the subject at V1-V6, enabling subjects to apply the sensor by themselves during the rest of the trial from P7 to P17. At V10, the site staff will assist in replacing the transmitter during sensor change.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	33 of 79	

When a new sensor is applied to the subject it is important to enter the new sensor code into the receiver and to check that date and time is correct on the receiver. This will ensure that the sensor is calibrated to the receiver.

For further information on fitting, and changing of the CGM parts, please refer to the user manual.

If a subject withdraws consent during the trial, a site visit must be scheduled in order to remove the sensor and upload the data from the receiver.

CGM sensor check

From P7 to P17, the site staff should ensure that the subject has fitted the sensor correctly and that the receiver is working. This will be done in person during the clinic visit and over the phone during phone contacts.

CGM upload

Data stored on the receiver must be uploaded at the site to the provided CGM software program, following the instructions from the user manual and guides provided to sites.

The upload will be documented by the system directly.

The following information must be recorded and transferred into the CRF when sensor is changed:

- Serial number of the CGM receiver
- Sensor fitting date and time
- Sensor removal date and time

9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments

All protocol-required laboratory assessments, as defined in Appendix 2, must be conducted in accordance with the flowchart, section $\underline{2}$, and the laboratory manual.

9.2 Adverse events

The definitions of AEs and SAEs can be found in Appendix 4.

The investigator is responsible for detecting, documenting, recording and following up on events that meet the definition of an AE or SAE.

9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information

All AEs will be collected from the first trial-related activity after obtaining informed consent and until the second follow up visit (V20), at the time points specified in the flowchart, section $\underline{2}$.

All SAEs will be recorded and reported to Novo Nordisk or designee within 24 hours, as indicated in <u>Figure 9-1</u>. The investigator must submit any updated SAE data to Novo Nordisk within 24 hours of it being available.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	29 November 2018 1.0 Final	
		Page:	34 of 79	

Investigators are not obligated to actively seek for AE or SAE in former trial subjects. However, if the investigator learns of any SAE, including a death, at any time after a subject has been discontinued from/completed the trial, and the investigator considers the event to be possibly/probably related to the investigational trial product, or trial participation, the investigator must promptly notify Novo Nordisk.

The method of recording, evaluating and assessing causality of AE and SAE and the procedures for completing and transmitting SAE reports are provided in <u>Appendix 4</u>.

Timelines for reporting of AEs and events for adjudication are listed in <u>Figure 9-1</u>. Some AEs require additional data collection via a specific event form. This includes medication errors and hypoglycaemic episodes, etc. observed during the trial. The relevant specific events are listed in <u>Table 9-1</u> and the reporting timelines in <u>Figure 9-1</u>.

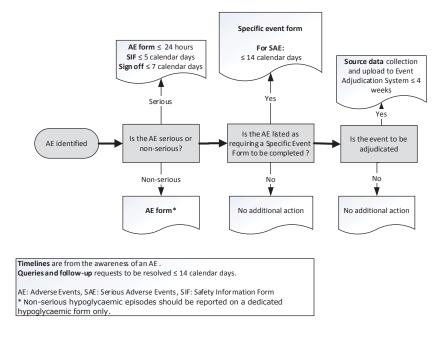


Figure 9-1 Decision tree for determining the event type and the respective forms to complete with associated timelines

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	35 of 79	

Table 9-1 AEs requiring additional data collection (via specific event form) and events for adjudication:

	AE requiring additional data collection via event specific form (Appendix 4)	AE for adjudication requiring source document upload to Event Adjudication System (EAS) (Section 9.2.1.1, Appendix 4 and Event Adjudication Site Manual)
Acute coronary syndrome		X
Cerebrovascular event		X
Heart failure		X
Death		X
Hypersensitivity		X
Injection site reactions	X	X
Medication error	X	
Hypoglycaemic episode ^{a,b}	X	

^aRefer to Section <u>9.2.6</u> for reporting details

9.2.1.1 Events for adjudication

Event adjudication will be performed for adverse events in randomised subjects. The list of events for adjudication can be found in <u>Table 9-1</u> and the reporting timelines in <u>Appendix 4</u>. These events are reviewed by an independent external event adjudication committee (EAC) in a blinded manner; refer to <u>Appendix 3</u> for further details.

There are 3 ways to identify events relevant for adjudication as described below:

- 1. Investigator-reported events for adjudication:
 - All AEs reported with a relevant AE category (<u>Table 9-1</u>) selected based on predefined criteria (<u>Appendix 4</u>).
 - All AEs reported with a fatal outcome.
- 2. Preferred term (PT) search (standardised screening):
 - All AEs recorded in the CRF but not directly reported by the investigator as requiring adjudication, will undergo screening to identify potential events for adjudication.
- 3. Event Adjudication Committee (EAC)-identified events:
 - During review of source documents provided for another event for adjudication, the EAC may identify additional events in scope for adjudication that were not initially reported by the investigator. In these instances, the investigator will be notified of the newly identified event and has the option to report the EAC-identified event. Regardless of whether the investigator decides to report the event, it will undergo adjudication.

For all the scenarios listed above, investigator must collect copies of all relevant source documents specific to the event type as outlined in the Event Adjudication Site Manual. All source documents should be labelled with trial ID, subject number and AE number, anonymised of any treatment or

^bNon-serious hypoglycaemic episodes should be reported on dedicated hypoglycaemic forms only

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	36 of 79	

personal identifiers and uploaded to the event adjudication system (EAS) as soon as possible and preferably within 4 weeks according to instructions in the Event Adjudication Site Manual. Specific labelling and redaction requirements apply to digital pictures (see section 9.4.6 and the Event Adjudication Site Manual for details). All follow up regarding source documents will be handled in the EAS. If no, or insufficient source documents are provided to the adjudication supplier, the investigator can be asked to complete a clinical narrative to be uploaded to the EAS.

If new information related to a reported event where source documents have previously been provided becomes available, it is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that the new information is reflected in both the CRF and uploaded to the EAS.

The assessments made by both the EAC and the investigator will be analysed and included in the clinical trial report.

9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs

Care should be taken not to introduce bias when detecting AEs and/or SAEs. Open-ended and non leading verbal questioning of the subject is the preferred method to inquire about events.

9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs

After the initial AE/SAE report, the investigator is required to proactively follow each subject at subsequent visits/contacts. All SAEs, will be followed until resolution, stabilisation, or if the event is otherwise explained (e.g. chronic condition) or the subject is lost to follow up (as defined in Section 8.3). Further information on follow up procedures is given in Appendix 4.

9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs

Prompt notification by the investigator to Novo Nordisk of a SAE is essential, so that legal obligations and ethical responsibilities towards the safety of subjects, and the safety of a trial product under clinical investigation, are met.

Novo Nordisk has a legal responsibility to notify both the local regulatory authority and other regulatory agencies about the safety of a trial product under clinical investigation. Novo Nordisk will comply with country-specific regulatory requirements relating to safety reporting to the regulatory authority, IRB/IEC, and investigators.

Investigator safety reports must be prepared for suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSARs) according to local regulatory requirements and Novo Nordisk policy and forwarded to investigators as necessary.

An investigator who receives an investigator safety report describing a SAE or other specific safety information (e.g. summary or listing of SAEs), from Novo Nordisk will review and then file it

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	37 of 79	

along with the investigator's brochure and will notify the IRB/IEC, if appropriate according to local requirements.

9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events

Cardiovascular and death events will be handled and reported according to AE/SAEs description in Section 9.2.1.

9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection

The following Disease-Related Event is common in subjects with T2DM and can be serious/life threatening:

• Hypoglycaemic episodes

Definitions, classification and reporting requirements are described in Appendix 8.

Hypoglycaemia

Non-serious hypoglycaemia must be reported on a hypoglycaemic episode form.

If the hypoglycaemic episode fulfils the criteria for an SAE, then in addition to the above, an AE form and a safety information form must also be filled in. One AE form and safety information form can cover several hypoglycaemic episode forms, if the subject has not recovered between the episodes.

9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events

Details of pregnancies in female subjects will be collected after the first-trial-related activity after obtaining informed consent, and until the pregnancy outcome and the new born infant is one month of age.

If a pregnancy is reported in female subjects, the investigator should inform Novo Nordisk within 14 calendar days of learning of the pregnancy and should follow the procedures outlined in Figure 9-2 and Appendix 5.

Pregnancy outcome should be documented in the subject's medical record. Abnormal pregnancy outcome (e.g. spontaneous abortion, foetal death, stillbirth, congenital anomalies and ectopic pregnancy) is considered an SAE.

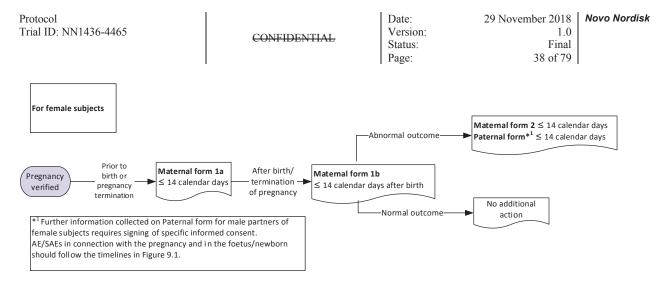


Figure 9-2 Decision tree for determining the forms to complete with associated timelines for pregnancy

9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions)

Section not applicable for this trial. Refer to technical complaints in Section 9.2.9 and Appendix 6.

9.2.9 Technical complaints

Technical complaints will be collected for all trial products listed on the TC form in the CRF.

The investigator must assess whether a technical complaint is related to an AE.

The definitions and reporting process for technical complaints can be found in Appendix 6.

Timelines for reporting technical complaints are listed in <u>Figure 9-3</u>.

Technical Complaints related to the CGM devices or BG meters and associated auxiliaries must be reported directly to the supplier/manufacturer.

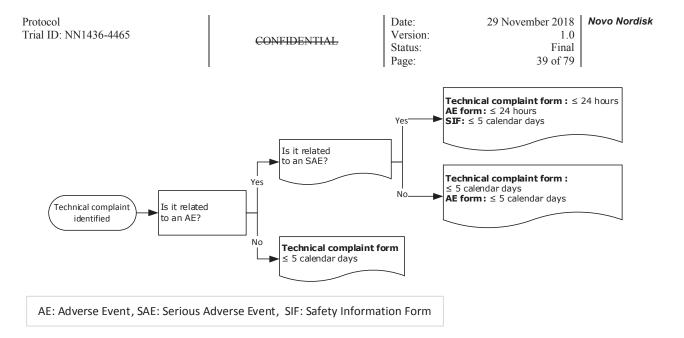


Figure 9-3 Decision tree for determining the forms to complete with associated timelines for technical complaints.

9.3 Treatment of overdose

Accidental overdose must be reported as a medication error. Intentional overdose is considered abuse or misuse of trial product and must be reported as an AE. Refer to section <u>9.2.1</u> and <u>Table 9-1</u> for further details

In the event of an overdose, the investigator should closely monitor the subject for overdose-related AE/SAE and laboratory abnormalities until the blood glucose is normalised and (or) signs/symptoms have been relieved.

The administration of insulin, including an overdose of insulin, may result in hypoglycaemia. Symptoms usually occur suddenly and may include cold sweat, nervousness or tremor, anxious feelings, unusual tiredness, confusion, difficulty in concentration, excessive hunger, temporary vision changes, headache, nausea and palpitation. Prolonged or severe hypoglycaemia can lead to a loss of self-control, spasms, and/or unconsciousness and, in extreme cases, death. As with all long-acting insulin preparations, their prolonged effect may delay recovery from a hypoglycaemic episode.

A specific overdose for insulin 287 cannot be defined; however, hypoglycaemia may develop over sequential stages if the doses administered are too high relative to the subject's requirements:

- Mild hypoglycaemia can be treated by oral administration of glucose or sugary products.
- Severe hypoglycaemia, where the subject is not able to treat him/herself, can be treated by glucagon (0.5 to 1 mg) given intramuscularly or s.c. by a trained person, or by glucose given intravenously by a medical professional. Glucose must also be given intravenously, if the subject does not respond to glucagon within 10-15 minutes. If the subject has been

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	40 of 79	

unconscious, administration of oral carbohydrates is recommended for the subject upon regaining consciousness, in order to prevent a relapse.

Decisions regarding dose interruptions or modifications will be made by the investigator based on the clinical evaluation of the subject.

For more information on overdose, also consult the current version of the investigators brochure⁶ for insulin 287 and Summary of Product Characteristics for insulin glargine $U100^{7}$.

9.4 Safety assessments

Planned time points for all safety assessments and subject-related information are provided in the flowchart section $\underline{2}$.

A concomitant illness is any illness that is present at the start of the trial (i.e. at the first visit V1) or found as a result of a screening procedure or other trial procedures performed before exposure to trial product.

Medical history is a medical event that the subject has experienced in the past. Only relevant concomitant illness and medical history as judged by the investigator should be reported.

The information collected for concomitant illness and medical history should include diagnosis, date of onset and date of resolution or continuation, as applicable.

In case of an abnormal and clinically significant finding, the investigator must record the finding on the Medical History/Concomitant Illness form if it is present at screening. Any new finding fulfilling the AE definition (see <u>Appendix 4</u>) during the trial and any clinically significant worsening from baseline (V1) must be reported as an AE (see Section <u>9.2.1</u>).

For handling of hypoglycaemic episodes; see Appendix 8.

9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG)

- A 12-lead ECG must be performed by the investigator or delegated staff as outlined in the flowchart, section 2 using an ECG machine that automatically calculates the heart rate and measures PR, QRS, QT and QTc intervals.
- The ECG must be interpreted, signed and dated by the investigator to verify that the data has been reviewed.
- The ECG at screening must be done at the latest at V2 and the results interpreted by the investigator before randomisation in order to determine the eligibility of the subject.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final Page: 41 of 79

9.4.2 Eye examination

Subjects with uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy are not eligible as this indicates retinopathy that has recently progressed to a level that requires intervention, or is approaching intervention, but has yet to be brought under control.

Results of an eye examination performed by an ophthalmologist or another suitably qualified health care provider (e.g. optometrist) must be available and evaluated by the investigator before randomisation to assess eligibility. The eye examination, should be performed as a fundus photography (e.g. 2-field 60 degree or better, colour or red-free) or by slit-lamp biomicroscopy examination (e.g. using a pre-corneal or corneal contact lens examination). Pharmacological pupil-dilation is a requirement unless using a digital fundus photography camera specified for non-dilated examination.

If the subject had such an eye examination performed within 90 days prior to screening, the investigator may base his/her evaluation upon the results of that examination. The examination must be repeated before randomisation, if the subject has experienced worsening of visual function, since the last examination. If the applicable eye examination was performed before the subject signed the informed consent form, it must be documented that the reason for performing the examination was not related to this trial

After randomisation an eye examination performed according to above must be performed, as per the flowchart in section $\underline{2}$. The investigator should indicate the outcome of each eye examination. Relevant findings prior to randomisation must be recorded as concomitant illness/medical history, while relevant findings occurring after randomisation should be reported as an AE, if applicable according to section $\underline{9.2.1}$.

9.4.3 Physical examinations

- A physical examination will include assessments of:
 - o Head, ears, eyes, nose, throat, neck
 - o Cardiovascular system
 - Respiratory system
 - o Gastrointestinal system including mouth
 - o Musculoskeletal system
 - o Central and peripheral nervous system
 - Skin
- Body measurements will also be measured and recorded as specified in the flowchart, section <u>2</u>.
 - Body weight should be measured in kilogram (kg) or pounds (lb) without coat and shoes wearing only light clothing. Body weight will be recorded to one decimal.
 - Body weight should be assessed with the same equipment throughout the trial, if possible.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465		Date: Version:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	42 of 79	i

- Height should be assessed without shoes. Height is measured in centimetres (cm) or inches (in) at screening visit (V1) and recorded to the nearest whole number
- o From the body weight and height the BMI will be calculated in the CRF.

Investigators should pay special attention to clinical signs related to previous serious illnesses.

9.4.4 Vital signs

- Pulse rate as well as diastolic and systolic blood pressure will be assessed.
- Blood pressure and pulse measurements should be preceded by at least 5 minutes of rest for the subject in a quiet setting, in the same position at each of the 4 visits, without distractions (e.g. television, cell phones).
- Blood pressure at screening will consist of 3 diastolic and systolic blood pressure measurements with intervals of at least 1 minute. All three readings must be entered in the CRF and the average of the 3 blood pressure readings will be calculated in the CRF. At the subsequent visits, the blood pressure should only be measured once.
- Blood pressure and pulse measurements will be assessed with a completely automated device. Manual techniques will be used only if an automated device is not available.

9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments

All protocol-required laboratory assessments, as defined in Appendix 2, must be conducted in accordance with the laboratory manual and the flowchart in section $\underline{2}$.

9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product

Subjects and investigators will be instructed to detect signs and symptoms of hypersensitivity reactions to trial product:

- Local reactions, including injection site reactions and
- Systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis

In the event of a hypersensitivity reaction:

- The subject should contact the site for advice on further action as soon as possible.
- Treatment should be provided by the investigator according to local clinical practice.

Digital pictures

- The investigator or the subject should take digital pictures of the hypersensitivity reaction, at time of identification and thereafter as often, as judged necessary by the investigator.
 - The pictures should include subject identification number, date and time, time after dosing and a ruler for scaling. All pictures should be stored as part of source documentation at site.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 43 of 79

Additional blood samples

In the event of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction (defined in <u>Appendix 4</u>), as judged by the investigator, the subject should be called in as soon as possible to have additional blood samples taken to be sent to the central laboratory in order to analyse the following parameters:

- Tryptase (optimal 0.5 2 hours post reaction)
- Total IgE
- Anti-NNC0148-0287 IgE antibodies
- Anti-NNC0148-0287 binding antibodies
- Histamine release (basophil) assay
- Anti-human insulin IgE antibodies

The blood sampling should be repeated 2 to 4 weeks following the systemic hypersensitivity reaction. The results will be provided from the central laboratory and should be included in the documentation provided for event adjudication on the systemic hypersensitivity reaction.

Refer to section <u>Appendix 4</u> for further information about evaluation and reporting of hypersensitivity reactions. For information about sample retention; see <u>Appendix 7</u>.

9.5 Pharmacokinetics

Not applicable for this trial.

9.6 Pharmacodynamics

Not applicable for this trial.

9.7 Genetics

Not applicable for this trial.

9.8 Biomarkers

Not applicable for this trial.

Status: Page:

Final 44 of 79

Statistical considerations

10.1 Sample size determination

The primary estimand is defined as the mean difference with respect to 'time in target range 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16) for each of the 3 different titration algorithms (A, B and C) of once weekly insulin 287 and once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D) for all randomised subjects, if all subjects had adhered to the randomised insulin treatment, and had 70% of the planned CGM measurements recorded during the last two weeks of the planned treatment period (week 15 and 16). Intercurrent events for the primary estimand are initiation of insulin treatment other than the randomised treatment (hereafter defined as rescue medication), discontinuation of randomised insulin treatment, recording of less than 70% of planned CGM measurements in the last tow weeks of treatment, and withdrawal from the trial. Measurements collected after intercurrent events are handled as missing data for the primary estimand.

The sample size calculation is based on the width of the 95% confidence interval (CI). Data from insulin degludec treated subjects in trial NN9068-3697 showed a standard deviation (SD) of 2.5 hour for a 24h period after 26 weeks of treatment and for time in range defined as 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL). NN9068-3697 was conducted in insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM as the present trial but used older CGM devices (iPro1 and iPro2). A trial in type 1 diabetes mellitus subjects NN1250-3874 with insulin glargine U100 as comparator used the Dexcom SEVEN® PLUS CGM device, which is considered more representative for the present trial as there have been notable improvements in the CGM devices. In this trial a SD of 3.0 hour in the last maintenance period was observed for time in range defined as 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL). However, the titration periods were only four weeks in NN1250-3874. The SD for the current trial is assumed to be 3.0 based on observations from these two trials Table 10-1 shows the 95% confidence interval for any pairwise comparison that can be obtained with 80% probability for a range of sample sizes and assumed values of SD.

Table 10-1 Width of the 95% CI for various SD and number of subjects per treatment arm

-	Number per treatment arm		
SD	40	50	60
2.5	2.4	2.1	1.9
3.0	2.9	2.5	2.3
3.5	3.3	3.0	2.7

CI: confidence interval. SD: standard deviation.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	45 of 79	

With 50 subjects randomised to each treatment arm in a 1:1:1:1 manner, the width of the 95% confidence interval for any pairwise comparison is 2.5 h/24h with a probability of 80%. Two-and-a-half hour corresponds to approximately 10%-point for percent time in range.

Based on recent trials with NN9068 with a similar increased focus on retention, it is expected that approximately 5% will discontinue treatment or withdraw from trial.

10.2 Definition of analysis sets

The following analysis sets will be defined:

Full analysis set (FAS): includes all randomised subjects. Subjects in the FAS will contribute to evaluation "as randomised".

Safety analysis set (SAS): includes all subjects exposed to at least one dose of trial product. Subjects in the SAS will contribute to the evaluation based on the trial product received for the majority of the period they were on treatment. This will be referred to as contributing to the evaluation "as treated".

The relevant observations periods are

In-trial: This observation period represents the time period after randomisation where subjects are considered to be in the trial, regardless of discontinuation of trial product or initiation of rescue medication. The in-trial observation period starts at randomisation (as registered in IWRS) and ends at the date of:

- The last direct subject-site contact, which is scheduled to take place 6 weeks after planned last dose of once weekly trial product and 5 weeks after last dose of once daily trial product at a follow up visit
- Withdrawal for subjects who withdraw their informed consent
- The last subject-investigator contact as defined by the investigator for subjects who are lost to follow up
- Death for subjects who die before any of the above
- For subjects not randomised but exposed to trial product the in-trial period starts at the date of first dose of trial product.

On-treatment: This observation period represents the time period where subjects are considered exposed to trial product. The observation period is a sub-set of the in-trial observation period. It starts at the date of first dose of trial product, the observation period ends at the first date of any of the following:

- The follow up visit (FU2)
- The last date on trial product + 5 weeks for once daily insulin and +6 weeks for once weekly insulin.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	46 of 79	

• The end-date for the in-trial observation period

On-treatment without rescue medication: This observation period is a sub-set of the on-treatment observation period, where subjects are considered treated with randomised insulin product, and has not initiated a non-randomised insulin treatment. Specifically, the period starts at the date of first dose of trial product and ends at the first date of any of the following:

- The last dose of trial product + 5 weeks for once daily insulin and +6 weeks for once weekly insulin
- Initiation of a non-randomised insulin treatment

The 'on-treatment without rescue medication' observation period will be the primary observation period for efficacy evaluations. Safety will be evaluated based on the in-trial and the on-treatment observation periods unless otherwise specified.

Data points collected outside an observation period will be treated as missing in the analysis. Baseline data will always be included in an observation period. Before data are locked for statistical analysis, a review of all data will take place. Any decision to exclude either a subject or single observations from the statistical analysis is the joint responsibility of the members of the Novo Nordisk study group.

Exclusion of data from analyses will be used restrictively and normally no data should be excluded from the FAS. The subjects or observations to be excluded, and the reasons for their exclusion will be documented and signed by those responsible before database lock. The subjects and observations excluded from analysis sets, and the reason for this, will be described in the clinical trial report.

10.3 Statistical analyses

All efficacy endpoints will be summarised using the full analysis set (FAS) and safety assessments endpoints will be summarised using the safety analysis set (SAS).

All statistical analysis of efficacy and safety endpoints will be based on the FAS unless otherwise specified. Confirmatory analysis addressing the primary estimand will be based on on-treatment data without rescue medication.

In accordance with guidance endpoints will be assessed at frequent visits and also for subjects who prematurely discontinue treatment. The baseline value is defined as the value from the randomisation visit. If this value is missing the last recorded value before randomisation visit will be used.

Laboratory values below the lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) will be set to ½LLOQ.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	29 November 2018 1.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Dage:	47 of 79	

Presentation of results from a statistical analysis will include the estimated treatment means as well as estimated mean treatment difference (or ratio) together with the two-sided 95% confidence interval and corresponding two-sided p-value.

In the statistical models baseline value of the endpoint value will be included as a covariate and explanatory factors will be categorized as follows:

• Treatment: titration algorithm A, titration algorithm B, titration algorithm C, insulin glargine U100 (titration algorithm D)

10.3.1 Primary endpoint

The primary endpoint is 'time in target range 3.9–10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16). The percentage of time spent in glycaemic target range will be calculated as 100 times the number of recorded measurements in glycaemic target range 3.9–10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL), both inclusive divided by the total number of recorded measurements.

Following international consensus criteria ¹⁵ it will be required that at least 70% of the planned CGM measurements, during the last two weeks of treatment is available, for endpoint data to be included in the analysis.

The primary estimand will be estimated based on the Full Analysis Set (FAS) using measurements obtained while subjects are adhering to randomised treatment without initiation of rescue medication. Measurements obtained after initiation of recue medication and endpoint data from which the required 70% of the planned CGM measurements during the last two weeks of treatment are not available, will be regarded as missing. Missing endpoint data will be imputed from trial participants who are from the same randomised group, and who have completed and adhered to their randomised insulin treatment without initiation of a non-randomised insulin treatment i.e., data will be imputed based on the assumption that, within treatment groups, subjects with missing endpoint data will behave like subjects completing randomised treatment. Specifically, the imputations and analyses will be carried out as follows:

- First, one thousand (1000) copies of the dataset will be generated for time in range.
- Second, for each dataset copy, each assessment and each treatment group, an analysis of
 variance (ANOVA) model with baseline 'time in target range' as covariate will be fitted to
 the time in range values for subjects having completed their randomised treatment. The
 estimated mean, and variances, from the model will be used to impute missing values in the
 same treatment group.
- For each of the complete data sets, the primary endpoint will be analysed using an ANOVA model with randomised treatment as fixed factor and baseline 'time in target range' as

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	48 of 79	

covariate. The estimates and standard deviations for the 1000 data sets will be pooled to one estimate and associated standard deviation using Rubin's rule.

• Each pairwise treatment contrast with 95% CI will be presented.

Baseline 'time in target range' will be derived the same way as the primary endpoint.

Efficacy endpoints

The secondary efficacy endpoints will be addressed in terms of the frame work of the primary estimand.

The secondary efficacy endpoints addressing glycaemic control and body weight will be analysed using the same model as specified for the primary model with the exception that baseline value of the endpoint will be used as covariate. Missing data will be imputed similarly as for the primary endpoint, but using a sequential approach where available data from scheduled visits during the trial are used to impute missing data for subsequent scheduled visits.

The insulin doses will be analysed log-transformed and without a covariate reflecting baseline dose but otherwise using the same statistical model as specified for the primary model.

Safety endpoints

Adverse events

A treatment-emergent AE is an event that has onset date (or increase in severity) during the ontreatment observation period. These will therefore be referred to as 'on-treatment AEs' hereafter. On-treatment AEs are summarised descriptively in terms of the number of subjects with at least one event (N), the percentage of subjects with at least one event (%), the number of events (E) and the event rate per 100 years (R). These summaries are replicated by outputs including all 'in-trial' AEs (i.e., AEs with onset date [or increase in severity] during the 'in-trial' observation period).

The most frequent AEs will be defined as preferred terms that are experienced by at least 5% of the subjects in any of the treatment arms.

All AEs will be coded using the most recent version of the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) coding.

Hypoglycaemic episodes

Hypoglycaemia endpoints will be summarized similarly to the treatment emergent AE's for ontreatment observation periods based on the FAS.

10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling

Not applicable for this trial.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final Page: 49 of 79

11 References

- 1. Polonsky WH, Fisher L, Hessler D, Bruhn D, Best JH. Patient perspectives on once-weekly medications for diabetes. Diabetes Obesity & Metabolism. 2011;13(2):144-9.
- 2. American Diabetes Association. 6. Glycemic Targets: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2018. Diabetes Care. 2018;41(Suppl 1):S55-S64.
- 3. European Medicines Agency, Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP). Guideline on clinical investigation of medicinal products in the treatment or prevention of diabetes mellitus (CPMP/EWP/1080/00 Rev. 1). Adoption by CHMP. 14 May 2012.
- 4. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). Lancet. 1998;352(9131):837-53, Erratum 1999; 354: 602.
- 5. American Diabetes Association. Abridged for Primary Care Providers. Clin Diabetes. 2018;36(1):14-37.
- 6. Novo Nordisk A/S. Investigator's Brochure, NNC0148-0287 (Insulin 287), NN1436(T2D), (edition 5), or any updates hereof. 2018.
- 7. Sanofi-Aventis Groupe. Lantus[®] (insulin glargine), EU Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC). 13 Jul 2018.
- 8. Food and Drug Administration. Lantus U.S. Label information. 2015.
- 9. Local SmPC for metformin, current version. 2008 2008.
- 10. American Diabetes Association. 8. Pharmacologic Approaches to Glycemic Treatment: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2018. Diabetes Care. 2018;41(Suppl 1):S73-S85.
- Hauber AB, Johnson FR, Sauriol L, Lescrauwaet B. Risking health to avoid injections: preferences of Canadians with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005;28(9):2243-5.
- 12. European Medicines Agency. Guideline on good pharmacovigilance practices (GVP). Module V Risk management systems (Rev 1) (EMA/838713/2011 Rev 1). 15 Apr 2014.
- 13. Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) CKD Work Group. KDIGO 2012 Clinical Practice Guideline for the Evaluation and Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. Kidney Int Suppl. 2013;3(1):1-150.
- 14. The European Economic Community. Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices. 1993.
- 15. Danne T, Nimri R, Battelino T, Bergenstal RM, Close KL, DeVries JH, et al. International Consensus on Use of Continuous Glucose Monitoring. Diabetes Care. 2017;40(12):1631-40.
- World Medical Association. Declaration of Helsinki Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects. Last amended by the 64th WMA General Assembly, Fortaleza, Brazil. 1 Oct 2013.
- 17. ICH Harmonised Tripartite Guideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), Step 4 version. 09 Nov 2016.
- 18. International Organization for Standardization. ISO 14155:2011, Clinical investigation of medical devices for human subjects Good clinical practice. 01 Feb 2011.
- 19. Hicks KA, Mahaffey KW, Mehran R, Nissen SE, Wiviott SD, Dunn B, et al. 2017 Cardiovascular and Stroke Endpoint Definitions for Clinical Trials. Circulation. 2018;137(9):961-72.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	50 of 79	

- 20. International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts submitted to Biomedical Journals. 2012 2012.
- 21. International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. December update 2016.
- 22. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 as amended by the Final Rule "Clinical Trials Registration and Results Information Submission". 21 September 2016.
- 23. The European Parliament and the Council of the European Council. Directive 2001/20/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 April 2001 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the implementation of good clinical practice in the conduct of clinical trials on medicinal products for human use, article 11. Official Journal of the European Communities. 01 May 2001.
- 24. The European Parliament and the Council of the European Council. Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency, article 57. 30 April 2004.
- 25. International Hypoglycaemia Study Group. Glucose Concentrations of Less Than 3.0 mmol/L (54 mg/dL) Should Be Reported in Clinical Trials: A Joint Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2017;40(1):155-7.
- 26. Jones TW, Group IHGW. Defining relevant hypoglycemia measures in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Pediatr Diabetes. 2017.
- 27. Agiostratidou G, Anhalt H, Ball D, Blonde L, Gourgari E, Harriman KN, et al. Standardizing Clinically Meaningful Outcome Measures Beyond HbA1c for Type 1 Diabetes: A Consensus Report of the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, the American Association of Diabetes Educators, the American Diabetes Association, the Endocrine Society, JDRF International, The Leona M. and Harry B. Helmsley Charitable Trust, the Pediatric Endocrine Society, and the T1D Exchange. Diabetes Care. 2017;40(12):1622-30.
- 28. Seaquist ER, Anderson J, Childs B, Cryer P, Dagogo-Jack S, Fish L, et al. Hypoglycemia and diabetes: a report of a workgroup of the American Diabetes Association and the Endocrine Society. Diabetes Care. 2013;36(5):1384-95.
- 29. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services FaDA, ; Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER),; Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER),; Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH),. Guidance for Industry. Patient -Reported Outcome Measures: Use in Medical Product Development to Support Labeling Claims. 2009.
- 30. Stull DE, Leidy NK, Parasuraman B, Chassany O. Optimal recall periods for patient-reported outcomes: challenges and potential solutions. Curr Med Res Opin. 2009;25(4):929-42.

Protocol Date: 29 November 2018 Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465 Version: 1.0

CONFIDENTIAL

 Date:
 29 November 2018

 Version:
 1.0

 Status:
 Final

 Page:
 51 of 79

12 Appendices

Appendix 1 Abbreviations and Trademarks

ADA	American Diabetes Association
AE	adverse event
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
PG	plasma glucose
CGM	continuous glucose monitoring
CI	confidence interval
CRF	case report form
DUN	dispensing unit number
DPP4i	dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors
EAC	Event adjudication committee
EAS	Event adjudication system
ECG	Electrocardiogram
FAS	full analysis set
FDA	U.S. Food and Drug Administration
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
HbA _{1c}	glycated haemoglobin
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
ICH	International Council for Harmonisation
IEC	independent ethics committee
IMP	investigational medicinal product
IRB	institutional review board
IWRS	interactive web response system
PD	pharmacodynamics
PK	pharmacokinetics
SAE	serious adverse event
SMPG	self-measured plasma glucose
T2DM	type 2 diabetes mellitus
WOCBP	woman of child bearing potential
	•

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	52 of 79	

Appendix 2 Clinical laboratory tests

- The tests detailed in <u>Table 12-1</u> and <u>Table 12-2</u> will be performed by the central laboratory, unless otherwise specified.
- Additional tests may be performed at any time during the trial as determined necessary by the investigator or required by local regulations. Only laboratory samples specified in the protocol should be sent to the central laboratory for analysis; if additional laboratory sampling is needed, e.g. to follow up on AEs, this must be done at a local laboratory.
- If a urine pregnancy test is positive, a serum sample should be taken and sent to the central laboratory for analysis.
- The investigator must review all laboratory results for concomitant illnesses and AEs.
- Laboratory samples will be destroyed on an ongoing basis and no later than at finalisation of the clinical trial report.
- Samples to assess systemic hypersensitivity reactions will be stored as described in Appendix 7.
- The laboratory equipment may provide analyses not requested in the protocol but produced automatically in connection with the requested analyses according to specifications in the laboratory standard operating procedures. Such data will not be transferred to the trial database, but abnormal values will be reported to the investigator.
- Antibody samples taken in case of a suspected hypersensitivity reaction related to the trial product will be stored as described in <u>Appendix 7</u>.

Table 12-1 Protocol-required efficacy laboratory assessments

Laboratory assessments	Parameters
Glucose metabolism	FPG (Fasting plasma glucose) 1
	• HbA _{1c}
Notes:	
¹ A FPG result < 3.9 mmol/l	L (70 mg/dL) in relation to planned fasting visits should not be reported as a hypoglycaemic
episode but as an adverse ev	vent at the discretion of the investigator (Appendix 4).

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0 Status: Final Page: 53 of 79

Table 12-2 Protocol-required safety laboratory assessments

Laboratory assessments	Parameters
Haematology	Erythrocytes
	Haematocrit
	Haemoglobin
	• Leucocytes
	• Thrombocytes
	• Differential count (eosinophils, neutrophils, basophils, monocytes and lymphocytes)
Biochemistry ¹	Alanine Aminotransferase (ALT)
	Albumin
	Alkaline phosphatase
	Aspartate Aminotransferase (AST)
	Creatinine
	• Potassium
	• Sodium
	Bilirubin
Lipids	Cholesterol
	High density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol
	Low density lipoprotein cholesterol
	Triglycerides
	Free fatty acid
Pregnancy Testing	Serum or urine human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) pregnancy test (for women of childbearing potential)
Other tests	eGFR calculated by the central laboratory based on the creatinine value using the
	CKD-EPI equation
	Additional blood samples in case of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction:
	• Tryptase
	Total IgE
	Anti-NNC0148-0287 IgE antibodies
	Anti-NNC0148-0287 binding antibodies
	Histamine release (basophil) assay
	Anti-human insulin IgE antibodies

¹Details of required actions for increased liver parameters are given in <u>Appendix 4</u> (Hy's Law)

Trial-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a central laboratory, with the exception of urine pregnancy tests, which are performed locally.

Date: Version: Status: Page:

29 November 2018 | Novo Nordisk Final 54 of 79

Appendix 3 **Trial governance considerations**

1) Regulatory and ethical considerations

- This trial will be conducted in accordance with the protocol and with the following:
- Consensus ethical principles derived from international guidelines including the Declaration of Helsinki¹⁶, applicable International Council for Harmonisation (ICH) Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Guideline $\frac{17}{2}$ and ISO 14155 $\frac{18}{2}$
- Applicable laws and regulations
- The protocol, informed consent form, investigator's brochure (as applicable) and other relevant documents (e.g. advertisements), must be submitted to an IRB/IEC and reviewed and approved by the IRB/IEC before the trial is initiated.
- Regulatory authorities will receive the clinical trial application, protocol amendments, reports on SAEs, and the clinical trial report according to national requirements.
- Any amendments to the protocol will require IRB/IEC approval before implementation of changes made to the trial design, except for changes necessary to eliminate an immediate safety hazard to trial subjects.
- Before a trial site is allowed to start screening subjects, written notification from Novo Nordisk must be received.
- The investigator will be responsible for:
 - o providing written summaries of the status of the trial annually or more frequently in accordance with the requirements, policies, and procedures established by the IRB/IEC and/or regulatory authorities
 - o notifying the IRB/IEC of SAEs or other significant safety findings as required by IRB/IEC procedures
 - o providing oversight of the conduct of the trial at the site and adherence to requirements of ICH guidelines, the IRB/IEC, and all other applicable local regulations
 - o ensuring submission of the clinical trial report synopsis to the IRB/IEC.

2) Financial disclosure

Investigators and sub-investigators will provide Novo Nordisk with sufficient, accurate financial information as requested to allow Novo Nordisk to submit complete and accurate financial certification or disclosure statements to the appropriate regulatory authorities. Investigators are responsible for providing information on financial interests during the course of the trial and one year after completion of the trial.

For US trial sites: verification under disclosures per Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) of Financial Conflict of Interest.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final
Page: 55 of 79

3) Informed consent process

- The investigator or his/her representative will explain the nature of the trial to the subject and answer all questions regarding the trial.
- The investigator must inform the subject about the long-term storage of additional blood samples e.g. for exploratory investigation of antibodies or further development of anti-insulin antibody assays or to assess systemic hypersensitivity reactions. The subject must be informed that he/she is free to refuse to participate and may withdraw consent to the long term storage of the additional blood samples any time and for any reason during the storage period.
- The investigator must ensure the subject ample time to come to a decision whether or not to participate in the trial.
- Subjects must be informed that their participation is voluntary.
- Subjects will be required to sign and date a statement of informed consent that meets the requirements of local regulations, ICH guidelines 17, Declaration of Helsinki and the IRB/IEC or trial site.
- before any trial related activity and the date when the written consent was obtained. The authorised person obtaining the informed consent must also sign and date the informed consent form before any trial related activity.
- The responsibility of seeking informed consent must remain with the investigator, but the
 investigator may delegate the task of informing to a medically qualified person, in
 accordance with local requirements.
- Subjects must be re-consented to the most current version of the informed consent form(s) during their participation in the trial.
- A copy of the informed consent form(s) must be provided to the subject.

4) Information to subjects during trial

The site will be offered a communication package for the subject during the conduct of the trial. The package content is issued by Novo Nordisk. The communication package will contain written information intended for distribution to the subjects. The written information will be translated and adjusted to local requirements and distributed to and reviewed with the subject at the discretion of the investigator. The subject may receive a "welcome to the trial letter" and a "thank you for your participation letter" after completion of the trial. Further the subject may receive other written information during the trial.

All written information to subjects must be sent to IRB/IEC for approval/favourable opinion and to regulatory authorities for approval or notification according to local regulations.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final Page: 56 of 79

5) Data protection

- Subjects will be assigned a 6-digit unique identifier, a subject number, which will remain the
 same throughout the trial. Each site is assigned a 3-digit number and all subject numbers
 will start with the site number. Any subject records or datasets that are transferred to Novo
 Nordisk will contain the identifier only; subject names or any information, which would
 make the subject identifiable will not be transferred.
- The subject and any biological material obtained from the subject will be identified by subject number, visit number and trial ID. Appropriate measures such as encryption or leaving out certain identifiers will be enforced to protect the identity of subjects as required by local, regional and national requirements.
- The subject must be informed that his/her personal trial related data will be used by Novo Nordisk in accordance with local data protection law. The disclosure of the data must also be explained to the subject.
- The subject must be informed that his/her medical records may be examined by auditors or
 other authorised personnel appointed by Novo Nordisk, by appropriate IRB/IEC members,
 and by inspectors from regulatory authorities.

6) Committee structure

Novo Nordisk safety committee

Novo Nordisk will constitute an internal insulin 287 safety committee to perform ongoing safety surveillance. The insulin 287 safety committee may recommend unblinding of any data for further analysis, and in this case an independent ad hoc group will be established in order to maintain the blinding of the trial personnel.

Event adjudication committee

An independent external EAC is established to perform ongoing blinded adjudication of selected AEs and death (see <u>9.2.1.1</u> and <u>Appendix 4</u>). The EAC will evaluate events sent for adjudication using pre-defined definitions and guidelines in accordance with the EAC Charter. The evaluation is based on review of pre-defined clinical data collected by the investigational sites.

The EAC is composed of permanent members covering all required medical specialities. EAC members must disclose any potential conflicts of interest and must be independent of Novo Nordisk. The EAC will have no authority to impact on trial conduct, trial protocol or amendments.

Hypersensitivity reactions were observed with a previous formulation (Formulation A), which was subsequently optimised to the current formulation (Formulation C). No hypersensitivity reactions have so far been observed with the current formulation. However, event adjudication for hypersensitivity reactions (local reactions, including injection site reactions and systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis) is introduced in the present trial to ensure standardised and objective assessment by an independent adjudication committee of experts within the specialty.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	57 of 79	

For further information on insulin 287, please refer to the Investigators Brochure.

The cardiovascular events will be adjudicated in accordance with U.S. Food and Drug Administration requirements. 19

The AEs for adjudication are listed in <u>Table 9-1</u> and <u>Appendix 4</u>.

Global expert panel

A global expert panel will consist of investigators participating in the trial in different countries and of designated Novo Nordisk employees. The panel will discuss and advice on global and local operational issues related to trial conduct.

7) Publication policy

The information obtained during the conduct of this trial is considered confidential, and may be used by or on behalf of Novo Nordisk for regulatory purposes as well as for the general development of the trial product. All information supplied by Novo Nordisk in connection with this trial shall remain the sole property of Novo Nordisk and is to be considered confidential information.

No confidential information shall be disclosed to others without prior written consent from Novo Nordisk. Such information shall not be used except in the performance of this trial.

The information obtained during this trial may be made available to other investigators who are conducting other clinical trials with the trial product, if deemed necessary by Novo Nordisk. Provided that certain conditions are fulfilled, Novo Nordisk may grant access to information obtained during this trial to researchers who require access for research projects studying the same disease and/or trial product studied in this trial.

Novo Nordisk may publish on its clinical trials website a redacted clinical trial report for this trial.

One investigator will be appointed by Novo Nordisk to review and sign the clinical trial report (signatory investigator) on behalf of all participating investigators. The signatory investigator will be appointed based upon the criteria defined by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors for research publications ²⁰.

Communication of results

Novo Nordisk commits to communicate and disclose results of trials regardless of outcome. Disclosure includes publication of a manuscript in a peer-reviewed scientific journal, abstract submission with a poster or oral presentation at a scientific meeting or disclosure by other means.

The results of this trial will be subject to public disclosure on external web sites according to international and national regulations. Novo Nordisk reserves the right to defer the release of data

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	58 of 79	

until specified milestones are reached, for example when the clinical trial report is available. This includes the right not to release the results of interim analyses, because the release of such information may influence the results of the entire trial.

At the end of the trial, one or more scientific publications may be prepared collaboratively by the investigator(s) and Novo Nordisk. Novo Nordisk reserves the right to postpone publication and/or communication for up to 60 days to protect intellectual property.

In all cases the trial results will be reported in an objective, accurate, balanced and complete manner, with a discussion of the strengths and limitations. In the event of any disagreement on the content of any publication, both the investigators' and Novo Nordisk opinions will be fairly and sufficiently represented in the publication.

Authorship

Novo Nordisk will work with one or more investigator(s) and other experts who have contributed to the trial concept or design, acquisition, analysis or interpretation of data to report the results in one or more publications.

Authorship of publications should be in accordance with the Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors²¹.

All authors will be provided with the relevant statistical tables, figures, and reports needed to evaluate the planned publication.

Where required by the journal, the investigator from each trial site will be named in an acknowledgement or in the supplementary material, as specified by the journal.

Site-specific publication(s) by investigator(s)

For a multicentre clinical trial, analyses based on single-site data usually have significant statistical limitations and frequently do not provide meaningful information for healthcare professionals or subjects, and therefore may not be supported by Novo Nordisk. Thus, Novo Nordisk may deny a request or ask for deferment of the publication of individual site results until the primary manuscript is accepted for publication. In line with Good Publication Practice, such individual reports should not precede the primary manuscript and should always reference the primary manuscript of the trial.

Investigator access to data and review of results

As owner of the trial database, Novo Nordisk has the discretion to determine who will have access to the database

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	59 of 79	

Individual investigators will have their own research subjects' data, and will be provided with the randomisation code after results are available.

8) Dissemination of clinical trial data

Information of the trial will be disclosed at clinicaltrials.gov and novonordisk-trials.com. It will also be disclosed according to other applicable requirements such as those of the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE)²¹, the Food and Drug Administration Amendment Act²², European Commission Requirements^{23,24} and other relevant recommendations or regulations. If a subject requests to be included in the trial via the Novo Nordisk e-mail contact at these web sites, Novo Nordisk may disclose the investigator's contact details to the subject. As a result of increasing requirements for transparency, some countries require public disclosure of investigator names and their affiliations.

The Primary Completion Date is the last assessment of the primary endpoint, and is for this trial Last Subject First Treatment (LSFT) + 16 weeks corresponding to Visit 18. If the last subject is withdrawn early, the primary completion date is considered the date when the last subject randomised in the trial would have completed end of treatment Visit 18. The primary completion date determines the deadline for results disclosure at clinicaltrials.gov according to Food and Drug Administration Amendment Act.

9) Data quality assurance

Case Report Forms (CRFs)

- Novo Nordisk or designee is responsible for the data management of this trial including quality checking of the data.
- All subject data relating to the trial will be recorded on electronic CRFs unless transmitted electronically to Novo Nordisk or designee (e.g. laboratory and CGM Dexcom G6[®] data). The investigator is responsible for verifying that data entries are accurate and correct by physically or electronically signing the CRF.
- The following will be provided as paper CRFs:
 - Pregnancy forms
- The following will be provided as paper CRFs to be used when access to the CRF is revoked or the CRF is temporarily unavailable:
 - o AE forms
 - Safety information forms
 - Technical complaint forms (also to be used to report complaints that are not subject related, e.g. discovered at trial site before allocation)
- Corrections to the CRF data may be made by the investigator or the investigator's delegated staff. An audit trail will be maintained in the CRF application containing as a minimum: the

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	60 of 79	

old and the new data, identification of the person entering the data, date and time of the entry and reason for the correction. If corrections are made by the investigator's delegated staff after the date when the investigator signed the CRF, the CRF must be signed and dated again by the investigator.

• The investigator must ensure that data is recorded in the CRF as soon as possible, preferably within 5 working days after the visit. Once data has been entered, it will be available to Novo Nordisk for data verification and validation purposes.

Monitoring

- The investigator must permit trial-related monitoring, audits, IRB/IEC review, and regulatory agency inspections and provide direct access to source data documents (original documents, data and records). Direct access includes permission to examine, analyse, verify and reproduce any record(s) and report(s) that are important to the evaluation of the trial. If the electronic medical record does not have a visible audit trail, the investigator must provide the monitor with signed and dated printouts. In addition the relevant trial site staff should be available for discussions at monitoring visits and between monitoring visits (e.g. by telephone).
- Trial monitors will perform ongoing source data verification to confirm that data entered
 into the CRF by authorised site personnel are accurate, complete and verifiable from source
 documents; that the safety and rights of subjects are being protected, to monitor drug
 accountability and collect completed paper CRF pages, if applicable, and that the trial is
 being conducted in accordance with the currently approved protocol and any other trial
 agreements, ICH GCP, and all applicable regulatory requirements.
- Monitoring will be conducted using a risk based approach including risk assessment, monitoring plans, centralised monitoring (remote assessment of data by Novo Nordisk) and visits to trial sites
- Monitors will review the subject's medical records and other source data e.g. the diaries to ensure consistency and/or identify omissions compared to the CRF.

Protocol compliance

Deviations from the protocol should be avoided. If deviations do occur, the investigator must inform the monitor and the implications of the deviation must be reviewed and discussed.

Deviations must be documented and explained in a protocol deviation by stating the reason, date, and the action(s) taken. Some deviations, for which corrections are not possible, can be acknowledged and confirmed via edit checks in the CRF or via listings from the trial database.

10) Source documents

All data entered in the CRF must be verifiable in source documentation other than the CRF.

• The original of the completed diaries must not be removed from the trial site.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	61 of 79	

- Source documents provide evidence for the existence of the subject and substantiate the integrity of the data collected. Source documents are filed at the trial site.
- Data reported on paper CRF or entered in the electronic CRF that are transcribed from source documents must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. The investigator may need to request previous medical records or transfer records. Also, current medical records must be available.
- It must be possible to verify subject's medical history in source documents such as subject's medical record.
- The investigator must document any attempt to obtain external medical information by noting the date(s) when information was requested and who was contacted.
- Definition of what constitutes source data can be found in a source document agreement at
 each trial site. There will only be one source document defined at any time for any data
 element.

11) Retention of clinical trial documentation

- Records and documents, including signed informed consent forms, pertaining to the conduct
 of this trial must be retained by the investigator for 15 years after end of trial unless local
 regulations or institutional policies require a longer retention perio d. No records may be
 destroyed during the retention period without the written approval of Novo Nordisk. No
 records may be transferred to another location or party without written notification to Novo
 Nordisk.
- The investigator must be able to access his/her trial documents without involving Novo Nordisk in any way. If applicable, electronic CRF and other subject data will be provided in an electronic readable format to the investigator before access is revoked to the systems and/or electronic devices supplied by Novo Nordisk. Site-specific CRFs and other subject data (in an electronic readable format or as paper copies or prints) must be retained by the trial site. If the provided electronic data (e.g. the CD-ROM) is not readable during the entire storage period, the investigator can request a new copy. A copy of all data will be stored by Novo Nordisk.
- Subject's medical records must be kept for the maximum period permitted by the hospital, institution or private practice.

12) Trial and site closure

Novo Nordisk reserves the right to close the trial site or terminate the trial at any time for any reason at the sole discretion of Novo Nordisk. If the trial is suspended or terminated, the investigator must inform the subjects promptly and ensure appropriate therapy and follow up. The investigator and/or Novo Nordisk must also promptly inform the regulatory authorities and IRBs/IECs and provide a detailed written explanation.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	62 of 79	

Trial sites will be closed upon trial completion. A trial site is considered closed when all required documents and trial supplies have been collected and a trial site closure visit has been performed.

The investigator may initiate trial site closure at any time, provided there is reasonable cause and sufficient notice is given in advance of the intended termination.

Reasons for the early closure of a trial site by Novo Nordisk or investigator may include but are not limited to:

- failure of the investigator to comply with the protocol, the requirements of the IRB/IEC or local health authorities, Novo Nordisk procedures or GCP guidelines
- inadequate recruitment of subjects by the investigator
- discontinuation of further trial product development.

13) Responsibilities

The investigator is accountable for the conduct of the trial at his/her site and must ensure adequate supervision of the conduct of the trial at the trial site. If any tasks are delegated, the investigator must maintain a log of appropriately qualified persons to whom he/she has delegated specified trial-related duties. The investigator must ensure that there is adequate and documented training for all staff participating in the conduct of the trial. It is the investigator's responsibility to supervise the conduct of the trial and to protect the rights, safety, and well-being of the subjects.

A qualified physician, who is an investigator or a sub-investigator for the trial, must be responsible for all trial-related medical decisions.

The investigator is responsible for filing essential documents (i.e. those documents, which individually and collectively permit evaluation of the conduct of a trial and the quality of the data produced) in the investigator trial master file. The documents, including the subject identification code list must be kept in a secure locked facility so that no unauthorized persons can get access to the data.

The investigator will take all necessary technical and organisational safety measures to prevent accidental or wrongful destruction, loss or deterioration of data. The investigator will prevent any unauthorised access to data or any other processing of data against applicable law. The investigator must be able to provide the necessary information or otherwise demonstrate to Novo Nordisk that such technical and organisational safety measures have been taken.

During any period of unavailability, the investigator must delegate responsibility for medical care of subjects to a specific qualified physician who will be readily available to subjects during that time.

If the investigator is no longer able to fulfil the role as investigator (e.g. if he/she moves or retires) a new investigator will be appointed in consultation with Novo Nordisk.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	63 of 79	

The investigator and other site personnel must have sufficient English skills according to their assigned task(s).

14) Indemnity statement

Novo Nordisk carries product liability for its products, and liability as assumed under the special laws, acts and/or guidelines for conducting clinical trials in any country, unless others have shown negligence.

Novo Nordisk assumes no liability in the event of negligence or any other liability of the sites or investigators conducting the trial or by persons for whom the said site or investigator are responsible.

Novo Nordisk accepts liability in accordance with:

• The Civil Code and the Pharmaceutical Law dated 6 September 2001 (uniform version Journal of Laws of 2008 No.45 item 271 with amendments) for Poland, please see <u>Appendix</u> 10 for details.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Version: Status: Page:

29 November 2018 | Novo Nordisk

Final 64 of 79

Appendix 4 Adverse events: definitions and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow up, and reporting

AE definition

- An AE is any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical trial subject administered or using a medicinal product, whether or not considered related to the medicinal product or usage.
- An AE can be any unfavourable and unintended sign, including an abnormal laboratory finding, symptom or disease (new or exacerbated) temporally associated with the use of a medicinal product.
- Note 1: This includes events related to the procedures involved (any procedure in the protocol).
- Note 2: For users or other persons this is restricted to events related to the investigational medical device.

Events meeting the AE definition

- Any abnormal laboratory test results or safety assessments, including those that worsen from baseline, considered clinically significant in the medical and scientific judgment of the investigator.
- A clinical abnormal laboratory finding, which is clinically significant, i.e. an abnormality that suggests a disease and/or organ toxicity and is of a severity that requires active management. Active management includes active treatment or further investigations, for example change of medicine dose or more frequent follow up due to the
- Exacerbation of a chronic or intermittent pre-existing condition including either an increase in frequency and/or intensity of the condition.
- Signs, symptoms or the clinical sequelae of a suspected drug-drug interaction.
- Signs, symptoms or the clinical sequelae of a suspected overdose of trial product regardless of intent.
- A "lack of efficacy" or "failure of expected pharmacological action" per se will not be reported as an AE or SAE. Such instances will be captured in the efficacy assessments. However, the signs, symptoms and/or clinical sequelae resulting from lack of efficacy will be reported as AE or SAE if they fulfil the definition.
- Abuse and misuse of trial product must be reported as an AE.
- Abuse is defined as: Persistent or sporadic, intentional excessive use of a medicinal product, which is accompanied by harmful physical or psychological effects (e.g. overdose with the intention to cause harm)
- Misuse is defined as: Situations where the medicinal product is intentionally and inappropriately used not in accordance with the protocol or the terms of the marketing authorisation.

Events **NOT** meeting the AE definition

- Pre-existing conditions, anticipated day-to-day fluctuations of pre-existing conditions, including those identified during screening or other trial procedures performed before exposure to trial product.
- Note: pre-existing conditions should be recorded as medical history/concomitant illness.
- Pre-planned procedures, unless the condition, for which the procedure was planned has worsened from the first trial related activity after the subject has signed the informed consent.

Definition of an SAE

An SAE is an AE that fulfils at least one of the following criteria:

Results in death

Is life-threatening

• The term 'life-threatening' in the definition of 'serious' refers to an event, in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event. It does not refer to an event, which hypothetically might have caused death, if it were more

Requires inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation

• Hospitalisation signifies that the subject has been detained at the hospital or emergency ward for observation and/or treatment that would not have been appropriate in the physician's office or outpatient setting. Complications that occur during hospitalisation are AEs. If a complication prolongs hospitalisation or fulfils any other serious criteria, the event is serious. When in doubt as to whether "hospitalisation" occurred or was necessary, the AE should be considered serious.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	

Page:

65 of 79

 Hospitalisation for elective treatment of a pre-existing condition that did not worsen from baseline is not considered an AE.

Note: Hospitalisations for administrative, trial related and social purposes do not constitute AEs and should therefore not be reported as AEs or SAEs.

• Hospital admissions for surgical procedures, planned before trial inclusion, are not considered AEs or SAEs.

Results in persistent disability/incapacity:

• The term disability means a substantial disruption of a person's ability to conduct normal life functions. This definition is not intended to include experience of relatively minor medical significance such as uncomplicated headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, influenza, and accidental trauma (e.g. sprained ankle), which may interfere with or prevent everyday life functions but do not constitute a substantial disruption.

Is a congenital anomaly/birth defect

Important medical event:

Medical or scientific judgment should be exercised in deciding whether SAE reporting is appropriate in other
situations. This includes important medical events that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or
hospitalisation, but may jeopardise the subject or may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the
other outcomes listed in the above definition. These events should usually be considered serious and reported as
SAEs using the important medical event criterion.

The following adverse events must always be reported as SAEs using the important medical event criterion, if no other seriousness criteria are applicable:

- Suspicion of transmission of infectious agents via the trial product.
- Risk of liver injury defined as alanine aminotransferase (ALT) or aspartate aminotransferase (AST) >3 x UNL and total bilirubin >2 x UNL, where no alternative aetiology exists (Hy's law)

Description of AEs requiring additional data collection (via specific event form) and/or events for adjudication.

AEs requiring additional data collection (via specific event form):

Medication error: A medication error is an unintended failure in the trial drug treatment process that leads to, or has the potential to lead to, harm to the subject, such as:

- Administration of wrong drug
 - Note: Use of wrong dispensing unit number (DUN) is not considered a medication error unless it results in administration of wrong drug.
- Wrong route of administration, such as intramuscular instead of s.c.
- Accidental administration of a lower or higher dose than intended. The administered dose must deviate from the
 intended dose to an extent where clinical consequences for the trial subject were likely to happen as judged by the
 investigator, although they did not necessarily occur

Injection site reaction: If an event of injection site reaction is observed the following additional information must be obtained if available on the injection site reaction form:

- Symptoms associated with the event
- Treatment given for the reaction
- Association with the trial product(s)
- Relevant risk factors associated with the event

Additionally, the following information must be recorded on the injection site reaction form:

- Timing and duration of the injection site reaction
- Timing and dose of last injection prior to the onset of reaction
- Relieve of symptoms
- Information about the injection (incl. needle angle and site of reaction)
- Skin condition before injection site reaction
- Size of reaction
- Needle information

Protocol Date: 29 November 2018 Novo Nordisk

Page:

66 of 79

Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Version:
Status:
Final

Hypoglycaemic episode: See Appendix 8

Events for adjudication:

Event type	Description	Adjudication outcome
Acute coronary syndrome	Acute Coronary Syndrome conditions include all types of acute myocardial infarction and hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris	 Acute myocardial infarction (including subgroup classifications) Hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris
Cerebrovascular events	Episode of focal or global neurological dysfunction that could be caused by brain, spinal cord, or retinal vascular injury as a result of haemorrhage or infarction	Ischaemic stroke Haemorrhagic stroke Undetermined stroke
Heart failure	Presentation of the subject for an urgent, unscheduled clinic/office/emergency department visit or hospital admission, with a primary diagnosis of heart failure (new episode or worsening of existing heart failure)	 Heart failure hospitalisation Urgent heart failure visit
Death	All cause death	Cardiovascular death (including undetermined cause of death) Non-Cardiovascular death
 Hypersensitivity Local reactions, including injection site reactions Systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis 	Hypersensitivity is defined as episodes of objectively reproducible symptoms or signs initiated by exposure to a defined stimulus at a dose tolerated by normal persons Anaphylaxis is defined as serious hypersensitivity reactions that is rapid in onset and may cause death	Hypersensitivity reaction

AE and SAE recording

- The investigator will record all relevant AE/SAE information in the CRF.
- The investigator will attempt to establish a diagnosis of the event based on signs, symptoms, and/or other clinical information. In such cases, the diagnosis (not the individual signs/symptoms) will be documented as the AE/SAE.
- When an AE/SAE occurs, it is the responsibility of the investigator to review all documentation (e.g. hospital progress notes, laboratory and diagnostics reports) related to the event.
- For all non-serious AEs the applicable forms should be signed when the event is resolved or at the end of the trial at the latest. For sign-off of SAE related forms refer to "SAE reporting via paper CRF" later in this section.
- Novo Nordisk products used as concomitant medication if an AE is considered to have a causal relationship with a Novo Nordisk marketed product used as concomitant medication in the trial, it is important that the suspected

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0
Status: Final

Page:

67 of 79

relationship is reported to Novo Nordisk, e.g. in the alternative aetiology section on the safety information form. Novo Nordisk may need to report this adverse event to relevant regulatory authorities.

Assessment of severity

The investigator will assess intensity for each event reported during the trial and assign it to one of the following categories:

- Mild: An event that is easily tolerated by the subject, causing minimal discomfort and not interfering with everyday activities.
- Moderate: An event that causes sufficient discomfort and interferes with normal everyday activities.
- Severe: An event that prevents normal everyday activities.

Note: Severe is a category used for rating the intensity of an event; and both an AE and SAE can be assessed as severe. An event is defined as 'serious' when it meets at least one of the outcomes described in the definition of an SAE and not when it is rated as severe.

Assessment of causality

The investigator is obligated to assess the relationship between trial product and the occurrence of each AE/SAE. Relationship between an AE/SAE and the relevant trial product(s) should be assessed as:

- Probable Good reason and sufficient documentation to assume a causal relationship.
- Possible A causal relationship is conceivable and cannot be dismissed.
- Unlikely The event is most likely related to aetiology other than the trial product.

Alternative aetiology, such as underlying disease(s), concomitant medication, and other risk factors, as well as the temporal relationship of the event to trial product administration will be considered and investigated.

The investigator should use the investigator's brochure for insulin 287 and/or product information for marketed non-Novo Nordisk's products, for the assessment. For each AE/SAE, the investigator must document in the medical records that he/she has reviewed the AE/SAE and has provided an assessment of causality.

There may be situations, in which an SAE has occurred and the investigator has minimal information to include in the initial report. However, it is important that the investigator always makes an assessment of causality for every event before the initial transmission of the SAE data.

The investigator may change his/her opinion of causality in light of follow up information and send a follow up report with the updated causality assessment.

The causality assessment is one of the criteria used when determining regulatory reporting requirements.

Final outcome

The investigator will select the most appropriate outcome:

- **Recovered/resolved:** The subject has fully recovered, or by medical or surgical treatment the condition has returned to the level observed at the first trial-related activity after the subject signed the informed consent.
- **Recovering/resolving:** The condition is improving and the subject is expected to recover from the event. This term is only applicable if the subject has completed the trial or has died from another AE.
- Recovered/resolved with sequelae: The subject has recovered from the condition, but with lasting effect due to a disease, injury, treatment or procedure. If a sequelae meets an SAE criterion, the AE must be reported as an SAE.
- Not recovered/not resolved: The condition of the subject has not improved and the symptoms are unchanged or the outcome is not known.
- Fatal: This term is only applicable if the subject died from a condition related to the reported AE. Outcomes of other reported AEs in a subject before he/she died should be assessed as "recovered/resolved", "recovering/resolving", "recovered/resolved with sequelae" or "not recovered/not resolved". An AE with a fatal outcome must be reported as an SAE.
- Unknown: This term is only applicable if the subject is lost to follow up.

Protocol Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0 Novo Nordisk

Status:

Page:

Final

68 of 79

Follow up of AE and SAE

The investigator is obligated to perform or arrange for the conduct of supplemental measurements and/or evaluations as medically indicated or as requested by Novo Nordisk to elucidate the nature and/or causality of the AE or SAE as fully as possible (e.g. severe hypersensitivity reactions). This may include additional laboratory tests (e.g. skin prick test) or investigations, histopathological examinations, or consultation with other health care professionals. New or updated information will be recorded in the CRF.

- SAEs: All SAEs must be followed until the outcome of the event is "recovered/resolved", "recovered/resolved with sequelae" or "fatal", and until all queries have been resolved. Cases of chronic conditions, cancer or AEs ongoing at time of death (where death is due to another AE) may be closed with the outcome "recovering/resolving" or "not recovered/not resolved". Cases can be closed with the outcome of "recovering/resolving" when the subject has completed the follow up period and is expected by the investigator to recover.

 The SAE follow up information should only include new (e.g. corrections or additional) information and must be
- reported within 24 hours of the investigator's first knowledge of the information. This is also the case for previously non-serious AEs, which subsequently become SAEs.

 Non-serious AEs: Non-serious AEs must be followed until the outcome of the event is "recovering/resolving",
- Non-serious AEs: Non-serious AEs must be followed until the outcome of the event is "recovering/resolving", "recovered/resolved" or "recovered/resolved with sequelae" or until the end of the follow up period stated in the protocol, whichever comes first, and until all queries related to these AEs have been resolved. Cases of chronic conditions, cancer or AEs ongoing at time of death (where death is due to another AE) may be closed with the outcome "recovering/resolving" or "not recovered/not resolved". Cases can be closed with the outcome of "recovering/resolving" when the subject has completed the follow up period and is expected by the investigator to recover.

The investigator must ensure that the recording of the worst case severity and seriousness of an event is kept throughout the trial. A worsening of an unresolved AE must be reported as follow up with re-assessment of severity and/or seriousness of the event. All the queries and follow up-requests should be resolved within 14 calendar days.

SAE reporting via electronic CRF

- Relevant forms (AE and safety information form) must be completed in the CRF.
- For reporting and sign-off timelines, see box below.
- If the CRF is unavailable for more than 24 hours, then the site will use the paper AE form and if the CRF is unavailable for more than 5 calendar days then the site will use the safety information form (see box below).
- The site will enter the SAE data into the CRF as soon as it becomes available, see 9.2.1.
- After the trial is completed at a given site, the CRF will be decommissioned to prevent the entry of new data or changes to existing data. If a site receives a report of a new SAE from a subject or receives updated data on a previously reported SAE after CRF decommission, then the site can report this information on a paper AE and safety information form (see box below) or to Novo Nordisk by telephone.

SAE reporting via paper CRF

- Relevant CRF forms (AE and safety information form) must be forwarded to Novo Nordisk either by secure fax, encrypted e-mail or courier.
- Initial notification via telephone is acceptable, although it does not replace the need for the investigator to complete the AE and safety information form within the designated reporting time frames (as illustrated in Figure 9-1):
- AE form within 24 hours.
- Safety information form within 5 calendar days.
- Both forms must be signed within 7 calendar days.
- Contact details for SAE reporting can be found in the investigator trial master file.

Date: Version: Status: Page:

29 November 2018 | Novo Nordisk

Final 69 of 79

Appendix 5 Contraceptive guidance and collection of pregnancy information

It must be recorded in the CRF whether female subjects are of childbearing potential.

Definitions

Woman of Childbearing Potential (WOCBP)

A woman is considered fertile following menarche and until becoming postmenopausal unless permanently sterile.

Women in the following categories are not considered WOCBP

- 1. Premenopausal female with one of the following:
 - Documented hysterectomy
 - Documented bilateral salpingectomy
 - Documented bilateral oophorectomy

Note: Documentation can come from the site personnel's review of subject's medical records, medical examination or medical history interview.

2. Postmenopausal female

- A postmenopausal state is defined as no menses for 12 months without an alternative medical cause. A high Follicle Stimulating Hormone level in the postmenopausal range may be used to confirm a postmenopausal state in women not using hormonal contraception or Hormonal Replacement Therapy (HRT). However, in the absence of 12 months of amenorrhea, a single follicle stimulating hormone measurement is insufficient.
- Females on HRT and whose menopausal status is in doubt will be required to use one of the non-hormonal highly effective contraception methods if they wish to continue their HRT during the trial. Otherwise, they must discontinue HRT to allow confirmation of postmenopausal status before trial enrolment.

Contraception guidance

Male subjects:

No contraception measures are required for male subjects as the risk of teratogenicity/fetotoxicity caused by transfer of insulin 287 or insulin glargine U100 in seminal fluid is unlikely.

Female subjects:

Female subjects of childbearing potential are eligible to participate if they agree to use methods of contraception consistently and correctly as described in table(s) below:

Protocol Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0

Status:

Page:

Final

70 of 79

Table 12-3 Highly effective contraceptive methods

Highly effective contraceptive methods that are user dependent a

Failure rate of <1% per year when used consistently and correctly.

Combined (oestrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation

- oral
- intravaginal
- transdermal

Progestogen only hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation

- ora
- injectable

Highly effective methods that are user independent a

Implantable progestogen only hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation

- Intrauterine Device
- Intrauterine hormone-releasing System
- Bilateral tubal occlusion

Vasectomised partner

A vasectomised partner is a highly effective contraception method provided that the partner is the sole male sexual partner of the WOCBP and the absence of sperm has been confirmed. If not, an additional highly effective method of contraception should be used.

Sexual abstinence

Sexual abstinence is considered a highly effective method only if defined as refraining from heterosexual intercourse during the entire period of risk associated with the trial product. The reliability of sexual abstinence needs to be evaluated in relation to the duration of the trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject.

Notes:

Failure rates may differ from < 1% per year, if not used consistently and correctly. Use should be consistent with local regulations regarding the use of contraceptive methods for subjects participating in clinical trials.

Pregnancy testing

- WOCBP should only be included after a negative highly sensitive serum pregnancy test.
- Urine Pregnancy testing should be performed whenever a menstrual cycle is missed or when pregnancy is otherwise suspected.
- If a urine pregnancy test is positive, a serum sample should be taken and sent to the central laboratory for analysis

Collection of pregnancy information

Female subjects who become pregnant

- Investigator will collect pregnancy information on any female subject, who becomes pregnant while participating in this trial.
- Information will be recorded on the appropriate form and submitted to Novo Nordisk via secure fax, encrypted e-mail or courier within 14 calendar days of learning of a subject's pregnancy.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version: Status:	1.0 Final	
		Page:	71 of 79	

- Subject will be followed to determine the outcome of the pregnancy. The investigator will collect follow up information on subject and neonate, which will be forwarded to Novo Nordisk. Generally, follow up will not be required for longer than 1 month beyond the delivery date.
- Any termination of pregnancy will be reported, regardless of foetal status (presence or absence of anomalies) or indication for procedure.
- While pregnancy itself is not considered to be an AE or SAE, any pregnancy complication or elective termination of a pregnancy will be reported as an AE or SAE.
- A spontaneous abortion is always considered to be an SAE and will be reported as such.
- Any SAE occurring as a result of a post-trial pregnancy, which is considered
 possibly/probably related to the trial product by the investigator, will be reported to Novo
 Nordisk as described in Appendix 4. While the investigator is not obligated to actively seek
 this information in former subjects, he or she may learn of an SAE through spontaneous
 reporting.

Any female subject who becomes pregnant while participating in the trial will discontinue trial product.

Date: Version: Status: Page:

29 November 2018 | Novo Nordisk Final 72 of 79

Appendix 6 **Technical complaints: Definition and procedures for** recording, evaluation, follow up and reporting

Technical complaint definition

• A technical complaint is any written, electronic or oral communication that alleges product (medicine or device) defects. The technical complaint may be associated with an AE, but does not concern the AE itself.

Examples of technical complaints:

- Problems with the physical or chemical appearance of trial products (e.g. discoloration, particles or contamination).
- Problems with packaging material including labelling.
- Problems related to medical devices (e.g. to the injection mechanism, dose setting mechanism, push button or interface between the pen-injector and the needle).

Time period for detecting technical complaints

· All technical complaints, which occur from the time of receipt of the product at trial site until the time of the last usage of the product, must be collected for products predefined on the technical complaint form.

Reporting of technical complaints to Novo Nordisk

Contact details (fax, e-mail and address) for Customer Complaint Center - refer to Attachment I

Technical complaints must be reported on a separate technical complaint form:

- One technical complaint form must be completed for each affected DUN
- If DUN is not available, a technical complaint form for each batch, code or lot number must be completed

Timelines for reporting of technical complaints to Novo Nordisk

• The investigator must complete the technical complaint form in the CRF within the timelines specified in Figure 9-3. If the CRF is unavailable or when reporting a technical complaint that is not subject related, the information must be provided on a paper form by fax, e-mail or courier to Customer Complaint Center, Novo Nordisk, within the same timelines as stated above. When the CRF becomes available again, the investigator must enter the information on the technical complaint form in the CRF.

Follow up of technical complaints

• The investigator is responsible for ensuring that new or updated information will be recorded on the originally completed form.

Collection, storage and shipment of technical complaint samples

- The investigator must collect the technical complaint sample and all associated parts that were packed in the same DUN and notify the monitor within 5 calendar days of obtaining the sample at trial site. The sample and all associated parts must be sent as soon as possible to Customer Complaint Center, Novo Nordisk, together with a copy of the completed technical complaint form. The technical complaint sample should contain the batch, code or lot number and, if available, the DUN. If the technical complaint sample is unobtainable, the reason must be stated on the technical complaint form. If several samples are shipped in one shipment, the sample and the corresponding technical complaint form should be kept together.
- Storage of the technical complaint sample must be done in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the product.

Reporting of technical complaints for Novo Nordisk products not included in technical complaint form

• Technical complaints on Novo Nordisk products not included in the technical complaint form should be reported to local Novo Nordisk affiliate with a reference to trial ID.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	

73 of 79

Appendix 7 Retention of human biosamples

Samples to assess systemic hypersensitivity reactions will be stored at a central bio-repository after end of trial and until marketing authorisation approval or until the research project terminates, but no longer than 15 years from end of trial, after which they will be destroyed.

Such samples may be used for later analysis of allergic responses towards drug, if required by health authorities or for safety reasons, or for exploratory investigation of antibodies or further development of anti-insulin antibody assays.

The subject's identity will remain confidential and the antibody samples will be identified only by subject number, visit number and trial identification number. No direct identification of the subject will be stored together with the samples.

Only Novo Nordisk staff and biorepository personnel will have access to the stored samples.

Subjects can contact the investigator if they wish to be informed about results derived from stored biosamples obtained from their own body.

Status: Page:

Final 74 of 79

Hypoglycaemic episodes Appendix 8

Classification of hypoglycaemia

Classification of hypoglycaemia				
Level	Glycaemic criteria	Description		
Hypoglycaemia alert value (level 1)	< 3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) and ≥ 3.0 mmol/L (54 mg/dL)	Sufficiently low for treatment with fast-acting carbohydrate and dose adjustment of glucose-lowering therapy		
Clinically significant hypoglycaemia (level 2)	< 3.0 mmol/L (54 mg/dL)	Sufficiently low to indicate serious, clinically important hypoglycaemia		
Severe hypoglycaemia (level 3)	No specific glucose threshold	Hypoglycaemia associated with severe cognitive impairment requiring external assistance for recovery		

Notes: Novo Nordisk terms adapted from IHSG²⁵, ADA-2018², ISPAD²⁶, Type 1 diabetes outcomes program²⁷, ATTD¹⁵. Severe hypoglycaemia as defined by Seaguist²⁸

Reporting of hypoglycaemic episodes:

Plasma glucose (PG) should always be measured by the study provided BG meter and recorded in the diary and CRF when a hypoglycaemic episode is suspected.

PG values <3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) should be reported as a hypoglycaemic ep isode according to the instructions below. When a subject experiences a hypoglycaemic episode, subject/investigator should record the general information in relation to the hypoglyca emia (timing, PG measurements, symptoms etc.) as described in the diary/CRF, respectively. In case a subject is not able to fill in the diary (e.g. in case of hospitalisation), the investigator should report the hypoglycaemic episode in the hypoglycaemic episode CRF.

Upon onset of a hypoglycaemic episode the subject is recommended to measure PG every 15 minutes until the SMPG value is ≥3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) and in case of severe hypoglycaemia, that the condition have been resolved in accordance with current guidelines $\frac{28}{100}$. Furthermore, subjects should be encouraged to measure and follow their SMPG values 1-2 hours after the episode.

Repeated SMPG measurements and/or symptoms will by default be considered as one hypoglycaemic episode until a succeeding SMPG value is ≥ 3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) and/or symptoms have been resolved. The episode should be reported as only one hypoglycaemic episode on the hypoglycaemic episode CRF. In case of several low SMPG values within the hypoglycaemic episode, the lowest value is the one that will be reported as the SMPG value for the hypoglycaemic episode but the start time of the episode will remain as the time for the first low SMPG value and/or symptom. The remaining values will be kept as source data in the diary.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	75 of 79	

If the severity of a hypoglycaemic episode changes, only one hypoglycaemic episode should be reported, reflecting the most severe degree of hypoglycaemia.

Regarding the question: "To feel better, did you need help to get a sugary drink, food, or medicine?" the investigator must instruct subjects that the answer should be "Yes", if the episode is an event requiring assistance of another person to actively administer carbohydrate, glucagon, or take other corrective actions. PG concentrations may not be available during an event, but neurological recovery following the return of PG to normal is considered sufficient evidence that the event was induced by a low PG concentration. ²⁸

Additional information (e.g. description of symptoms, alleviation of symptoms, seizure or coma) in relation to severe hypoglycaemic episodes must be recorded in the hypoglycaemic episode CRF.

Diary Review

At each visit or phone contact, the investigator should review all the daily pre-breakfast SMPG values in the diary for low values not reported as hypoglycaemic episodes. The subject must be questioned whether any of the low values were severe, i.e. whether the subject could have handled the episode (by getting a sugary drink and/or food) him/herself. If the subject could not have handled the episode him/herself, it has to be reported as a hypoglycaemic episode in the hypoglycaemic episode CRF describing that the subject could not have handled the episode him/herself.

For low SMPG values for hypoglycaemic episodes where the subject could handle the episode him/herself:

• If a hypoglycaemic episode form in the diary is not completed by the subject within 7 calendar days of the SMPG measurement, the episode should be described in the source documents and reported by the investigator on a hypoglycaemic episode CRF with as much information as possible: Novo Nordisk will not query for additional data except for the start date and whether the subject could have handled the episode him/herself due to the decreased validity of such data. 29,30

Re-training of subjects

The subject must be re-trained in how to report hypoglycaemic episodes if the investigator identifies low SMPG values not reported as hypoglycaemic episodes. The training should be documented by the investigator in source documents.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 29 November 2018 Version: 1.0 Status: Final

Page:

76 of 79

Appendix 9 Titration guideline

Titration guidelines have been developed, providing recommended dose adjustments at different PG levels to ensure that subjects receive an optimal treatment. However, it is recognised that insulin treatment should be individualised and the specific titration algorithms may not be applicable in certain clinical situations. Hence, it is important that other information, such as symptoms of hypo/hyperglycaemia, previous response to dose adjustments, other glucose measurements and other indicators of the subject's level of glycaemic control, is taken into consideration when decisions on dosing are made. The investigator is responsible for the treatment of the subjects and can therefore overrule the guidelines to avoid safety hazards.

Initiation of trial products

At randomisation eligible subjects will be randomised to receive insulin 287 using either algorithm A, B or C, or to receive insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D).

Insulin 287 should be taken once weekly at the same day of the week. The starting dose will be 70U. Insulin 287 should be injected s.c.

Insulin glargine U100 should be taken once daily at any time of the day, but at the same time every day. The starting dose will be 10U. Insulin glargine U100 should be injected s.c.

The treat-to-target approach will be applied to all four treatment arms to optimise glycaemic control throughout the trial. There are no maximum or minimum insulin doses.

Dose adjustment of trial products during the trial

After randomisation the trial products will be adjusted once week ly by the investigator in connection with the scheduled visits/phone contacts as described below. Titrated dose should be maintained until new titration or review is performed by the Investigator.

The dose adjustment will be based on the three pre-breakfast SMPG values measured on two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact.

If one or more SMPG values are missing, the dose adjustment should be performed on the remaining SMPG value(s).

Titration of insulin 287 (algorithm A and algorithm B) and insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D)

Titration will be performed in accordance with <u>Table 12-4</u>. If at least one pre-breakfast SMPG value is < 4.4 mmol/L (< 80 mg/dL), the insulin dose should be reduced. If all SMPG values $\ge 4.4 \text{ mmol/L}$ ($\ge 80 \text{ mg/dL}$), the dose adjustment should be based on the mean pre-breakfast SMPG.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	

Page:

77 of 79

Table 12-4 Dose adjustment for insulin 287 (algorithm A and B) and insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D)

Pre-breakfast SMPG		Insulin 287 titration algorithm A	Insulin 287 titration algorithm B	Insulin glargine U100 algorithm D
mmol/L	mg/dL	U	U	U
< 4.4	< 80	-21	-28	-4
4.4-7.2	80-130	No adjustment	No adjustment	No adjustment
> 7.2	> 130	+21	+28	+4

Titration of insulin 287 (algorithm C)

Titration will be performed in accordance with <u>Table 12-5</u>. If at least one pre-breakfast SMPG value is < 3.9 mmol/L (< 70 mg/dL), the insulin dose should be reduced. If all SMPG values are $\ge 3.9 \text{ mmol/L}$ ($\ge 70 \text{ mg/dL}$), the dose adjustment should be based on the mean pre-breakfast SMPG.

Table 12-5 Dose adjustment of insulin 287 (algorithm C)

Pre-breakfast SMPG		Dose adjustment
mmol/L	mg/dL	U
<3.9	<70	-28
3.9–6.0	70–108	No adjustment
>6.0	>108	+28

Missing and delayed dose guidance for insulin 287

The dosing window for insulin 287 is ± 1 day.

If a dose is missed for \leq 4 days after the planned dosing day, subjects should inject the planned full dose as soon as possible and perform control SMPG measurements.

If the missing dose is observed from day 5 to day 7 (which is the next planned dosing day), subject should inject 50% of the missed dose rounded down to the nearest possible dose, which can be divided with 7, e.g. if a subject forgot to take the prescribed dose of 91U, then 50% of 91U is 45,5U and hence the dose should be rounded down to 42U. On day 7, the next scheduled full prescribed dose should still be taken. Additional SMPG measurements should be performed to control PG.

Dose recommendation from end of treatment (EOT) and during follow up for insulin 287 If it is decided that the individual subject should continue on insulin treatment after EOT it is recommended that the subject is switched from insulin 287 to any available basal insulin at the discretion of the investigator. The initial post-trial basal dose is estimated as follows:

• Convert the latest weekly insulin 287 dose to a daily dose by dividing by 7 and reduce this dose by 50%.

Protocol		Date:	29 November 2018	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	78 of 79	

- Initiate the new daily basal insulin based on above calculated dose.
- Consider titration of the basal insulin once or twice weekly according to the pre-breakfast SMPG values and the local label of the chosen insulin

Deviations from the algorithm

It is recommended that the algorithms are followed. However, it is also important that the decision to adjust insulin doses is based on all relevant information. A reason for deviating from the algorithm should be entered into the CRF by the investigator as applicable.

Data collection

The following data should be entered into the diary by the subject every day and reviewed by the investigator during the clinic visit:

- Per protocol pre-breakfast SMPG values measured daily since last visit/telephone contact
- Insulin glargine U100 doses taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact. Exception being week 15 and 16 where doses are collected every day. All insulin 287 doses must be entered in the diary.

The following should be entered by investigator into the CRF within 24 hours after each contact:

- Per protocol pre-breakfast SMPG values measured daily since last visit/telephone contact
- Date, actual dose and injection time of insulin 287 since the last contact or date, actual dose and injection time of insulin glargine U100 taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact. Exception being week 15 and 16 where all daily doses are collected and must be entered into the CRF.
- Insulin glargine U100 or insulin 287 doses prescribed at this contact.
- Reasons for deviation from the titration algorithms, if applicable
- Hypoglycaemic episodes

Data surveillance

Surveillance of titration data will be performed centrally by Novo Nordisk in an unbiased or, if possible, a blinded manner. The data will be reviewed and significant changes from the titration algorithm will be followed up.

It is important that data regarding titration is entered into the diary and into the CRF. If delays occur, action cannot be taken in due time before the subject's next site visit/phone contact. The aim is to reduce the time periods, in which a subject may receive suboptimal treatment.

The titration data should be reviewed by Novo Nordisk within 24 hours (on workdays). The reviewer may contact the investigator by e-mail or phone to clarify reasons for deviation or to request entry of missing data. When the investigator receives an inquiry, a response should be received at Novo Nordisk within 24 hours (on workdays). In addition, Novo Nordisk will monitor changes in HbA_{1C}. Novo Nordisk may visit or phone sites to discuss progress in glycaemic control and titration of individual subjects.

Page:

79 of 79

Appendix 10 Country-specific Requirements

For Germany: Subject's full Date of Birth is not allowed to be collected and must be shortened to Year of Birth.

For Spain: Clinical trial documentation must be retained 25 years according to the new Spanish Royal Decree 1090/2015.

For US: Eye examinations: Funduscopy/fundusphotography will be performed by the Investi gator or a local Ophthalmologist/Optometrist according to local practice.

For Poland: Novo Nordisk carries liability for the trial exclusively in the scope defined by the applicable laws and in particular by the Civil Code and the Pharmaceutical Law dated 6 September 2001 (uniform version Journal of Laws of 2008 No.45 item 271 with amendments). In order to support potential claims for liability attributable to the Trial, Novo Nordisk and investigator are covered by Insurance Policy issued according to applicable Polish law.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final Page: 1 of 83

Protocol

Protocol title: A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors and with or without SGLT2 inhibitors, in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus

Substance number: NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287)

Universal Trial Number: U1111-1219-5474

EUdraCT Number: 2018-003406-11

Trial phase: 2a

This confidential document is the property of Novo Nordisk. No unpublished information contained herein may be disclosed without prior written approval from Novo Nordisk. Access to this document must be restricted to relevant parties.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	

Page:

2 of 83

Protocol amendment summary of changes table

DOCUMENT HISTORY			
Document	Date	Version	
Updated protocol including amendment 1	01 February 2019	2.0	
Original protocol	29 November 2018	1.0	

Protocol amendment no. 1, 01 February 2019 version 1.0

This amendment is considered to be substantial based on the criteria set forth in Article 10(a) of Directive 2001/20/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union¹.

Overall rationale for amendment no. 1:

Allowing few OADs (metformin and DPP4i) in the target population was to aim for a pure and homogeneous population. Current clinical practice however has moved towards increasing the use of other OADs as SGLT2i prior to initiating insulin.² We therefore update the protocol to align with clinical practice. With allowing metformin, DPP4i and SGLT2i the protocol will closer reflect the clinical practice while at the same time securing a relatively homogeneous population.

Section # and name	Description of change	Rationale
Front-page: Title	Addition of the wording 'with or without SGLT2 inhibitors'.	#1: To align with clinical practise.
[6.1] Inclusion criteria	Inclusion criteria updated to allow subjects on SGLT2 inhibitors in addition to metformin ± DPP4 inhibitors, to be included in the trial.	#1: To align with clinical practise.
[1] Synopsis – [10]. Statistical considerations	In connection to mentioning of background medication (metformin and DPP4i) SGLT2i was added.	#1: To align with clinical practise.
[5] Trial design and [10] Statistical considerations	Addition of stratification of subjects based on whether or not they are entering the trial on SGLT2i or not.	#2: To ensure equal distribution of subjects in all treatment arms.

Table of Contents

				Page	
Pr	otocol a	mendment summary	of changes table	2	
Ta	ble of C	Contents		3	
1	Synor	nsis		6	
2					
3					
	3.1				
	3.2 3.3		nent		
	3.3		nent		
			ion on the benefit risk profile		
4	01:		•		
4	Objec 4-1		and avalentant abjectives		
	4.1		and exploratory objectives		
			objectivery objective		
	4.2		and exploratory endpoints		
	4.2		endpoint		
		-	ry endpoints		
		4.2.2.1	Confirmatory secondary endpoints		
		4.2.2.2	J J 1		
5	Twial	dosian			
3	5.1				
	5.2		mpletion		
	5.3		on		
	5.4		for trial design		
	5.5		ie		
,	Twist				
6	6.1				
	6.2				
	6.3		S		
	6.4		ts		
	6.5	C 1			
	6.6	Randomisation crite		25	
7	Twoot				
7	7.1		tered		
	7.1		und medication		
			devices and auxiliaries		
	7.2		devices and administra		
	7.3		t assignment		
	7.4				
	7.5		ag/Storage/Accountability	28	

			Page:	of 83	
	7.6	Treatme	nt compliance	29)
	7.7	Concom	itant medication	29)
		7.7.1	Concomitant medication (diabetes)		
	7.8	Treatme	nt after the end of the trial	30)
8	Disco		/Withdrawal criteria		
	8.1		nuation of trial treatment		
	8.2		wal from the trial		
	0.2	8.2.1	Replacement of subjects		
	8.3		follow-up		
9			ts and procedures		
	9.1	-	assessments		
		9.1.1	Insulin dose		
		9.1.2	Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG)		
		9.1.3	Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)		
	0.2	9.1.4	Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments		
	9.2		events		
		9.2.1	Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information 9.2.1.1 Events for adjudication		
		9.2.2	Method of detecting AEs and SAEs		
		9.2.2	Follow up on AEs and SAEs		
		9.2.3	Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs		
		9.2.5	Cardiovascular and death events.		
		9.2.6	Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying		
		7.2.0	standard AE collection)
		9.2.7	Pregnancies and associated adverse events		
		9.2.8	Medical device incidents (including malfunctions)		
		9.2.9	Technical complaints		
	9.3	Treatmen	nt of overdose		
	9.4	Safety as	ssessments	42)
		9.4.1	Electrocardiograms (ECG)	42)
		9.4.2	Eye examination	43	j
		9.4.3	Physical examinations	43	j
		9.4.4	Vital signs	44	ļ
		9.4.5	Clinical safety laboratory assessments		
		9.4.6	Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial pr		
	9.5		cokinetics		
	9.6		codynamics		
	9.7		5		
	9.8	Biomark	ters	45	,
10	Statis	tical consi	derations	46	ĵ
	10.1		size determination		
	10.2		on of analysis sets		
	10.3		al analyses		
	10.4	10.3.1	Primary endpoint		
	10.4	Pharmac	cokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling	50)
11	Refer	ences		51	

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Status: Final Page: 5 of 83

12 Appendic	es5-	4
Appendix 1	Abbreviations and Trademarks5	4
Appendix 2	Clinical laboratory tests	5
Appendix 3	Trial governance considerations	7
Appendix 4 and repor	Adverse events: definitions and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow up, ting	7
Appendix 5	Contraceptive guidance and collection of pregnancy information72	2
Appendix 6 up and re	Technical complaints: Definition and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow porting79	5
Appendix 7	Retention of human biosamples	6
Appendix 8	Hypoglycaemic episodes	7
Appendix 9	Titration guideline	9
Appendix 10	Country-specific Requirements8	2
Appendix 11	Protocol amendment history	3

Attachment I Global list of key staff and relevant departments and suppliers

Attachment II Country list of key staff and relevant departments

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final
Page: 6 of 83

1 Synopsis

Rationale:

NNC0148-0287 formulation C (referred to as insulin 287) is a novel long-acting insulin analogue designed for subcutaneous (s.c.) administration, with the aim to develop a once weekly injectable basal insulin treatment with the potential of becoming a more convenient choice, and to improve treatment adherence, and quality of life, for subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the present trial, the effect on glycaemic control and safety of once weekly insulin 287, using 3 different titration algorithms, with either the American Diabetes Association (ADA) glycaemic target 4.4-7.2 mmol/L (80-130 mg/dL) or glycaemic target 3.9-6.0 mmol/L (70-108 mg/dL) versus once daily insulin glargine U100, will be investigated during 16 weeks of treatment in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus insufficiently controlled, on metformin with or without dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors (DPP4i) and with or without sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT2i).

Objectives and endpoints

The objective of this trial is to compare the effect, safety and tolerability on glycaemic control of once weekly insulin 287, using 3 different titration algorithms, versus once daily insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin \pm DPP4i \pm SGLT2i in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

The primary estimand, is defined as the mean difference in 'time in target range 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16) between each of the 3 different titration algorithms, of once weekly insulin 287 and once daily insulin glargine U100, for all randomised subjects, if all subjects had adhered to the randomised insulin treatment and had 70% of the planned continuous glucose measurements recorded.

Overall design:

The total trial duration for the individual subject will be approximately 23 weeks, and consists of a 2-week screening period, 16-week randomised treatment period, and a 5-week follow up period. After signing informed consent and eligibility assessments has been performed, subjects will be required to measure daily pre-breakfast self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) and have baseline continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) profiles collected during the screening period.

At visit 2, eligible subjects who are willing to adhere to the protocol including daily SMPG measurements and wearing CGM sensor, will be randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner, to receive either once weekly insulin 287 using one of the 3 titration algorithms, or once daily insulin glargine U100.

During the 16-week treatment period, the subjects will have weekly contact with the site. To evaluate the effect on glycaemic control, subjects will have assessments done; CGM profiles

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	7 of 83	

collected, and will be asked to perform SMPG measurement during the 16 weeks treatment period. The CGM receiver will be blinded for patients and investigators.

The last visit is scheduled to take place 6 weeks after the last dose of once weekly insulin 287, and 5 weeks after the last dose of once daily insulin glargine U100, to allow for appropriate time for wash-out of trial drug, following at least 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

Subjects included will be;

- Male or female, aged 18-75 years (both inclusive) at the time of signing informed consent.
- Diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus \geq 180 days prior to the day of screening.
- HbA1c of 7.0-10.0% (53.0-85.8 mmol/mol) (both inclusive) as assessed by central laboratory.
- Stable daily dose(s) for 90 days prior to the day of screening of any of the following antidiabetic drug(s) or combination regime(s):
 - o Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose (as documented in subject's medical records)
 - Free or fixed combination therapy: Metformin as outlined above ± DPP4i ± SGLT2i is allowed:
 - DPP4i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose)
 - SGLT2i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose)
- Insulin-naïve. However, short term insulin treatment for a maximum of 14 days prior to the day of screening is allowed, as is prior insulin treatment for gestational diabetes.
- Body mass index (BMI) $\leq 40.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$.

Number of subjects:

Approximately 285 subjects will be screened to achieve 200 subjects randomly assigned to trial product. The estimated number of subjects to complete the trial (on trial product) is 190.

Treatment groups and duration:

All subjects will be centrally randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner, and assigned to receive either insulin 287, 700 U/mL or insulin glargine 100 U/mL throughout the 16-week treatment period. The trial products will be provided as prefilled pens containing 3 mL solution for s.c. injection once weekly (insulin 287) and once daily (insulin glargine U100) respectively.

The dose and dosing frequency of metformin \pm DPP4i \pm SGLT2i should not be changed at any time during the trial, unless due to safety concerns.

At the screening visit, Novo Nordisk will provide all subjects with a CGM device for continuous glucose monitoring and a BG meter for self-measuring of plasma glucose, during the first 18 weeks

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	8 of 83	

in the trial. Subjects will be carefully trained in handling of the trial product and devices, and will be closely monitored and retrained during the trial.

When discontinuing trial products, either at the scheduled end of treatment visit (V18) or if trial product is discontinued prematurely, the subject should be transferred to a suitable marketed product at the discretion of the investigator.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465

01 February 2019 | Status:

Date: Version:

7 2019 | Status: 2.0 | Page:

Final Novo Nordisk 9 of 83

2 Flowchart

Trial Periods	Screening	Randomisation								Treatment							End of treatment	Follow up	Follow up	Discontinuation Follow up visit ¹
Visit (V) Phone contact (P)	V	V2 V	V3 V4	4 V5	9/ 2	P7	8/	P9	V10	P111	V12	P13	V14	P15	V16	P17	V18	V19 FU1	V20 FU2	V18A
Time of visit (weeks) ²	 	0	1 2	ε.	4	5	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	21	16
Visit window (days)		"	±1 ±1	1 #1	 	+ 1	+	H	 	Ŧ	H	+ 1	#1	#1	+	#	H	+3	+3	±3
	-				OS	SUBJECT	TREL	LATE	ATED INFORMATION	ORM	IATIO	N AND	SSY (ESSM	ASSESSMENTS					
Informed consent	×		_	_		Ĺ														
In/exclusion criteria	X	X																		
Randomisation criteria		X																		
Concomitant illness/medical history ³	×																			
Concomitant medication	×	×	X	X	×	X	×	×	×	×	×	×	X	×	X	×	×	X^4	X^4	X^4
Demography ⁵	X																			
Diabetes history	X																			
Date of Diagnosis of Diabetes	×																			
Childbearing potential	×																			
Tobacco use ⁶	X																			
Body measurements																				
Height	X																			
Body weight	X	×		_					×								×			

¹ If subjects discontinue trial product prematurely they will be asked to attend the end of treatment visit (V18) as soon as possible and have the follow up visits scheduled 3 weeks (V19) and 6 weeks (V20) after the last day of dosing for insulin 287 and 2 weeks (V19) and 5 weeks (V20) after the last day of dosing for insulin glargine. Subjects will be asked to stay in site contact and continue wearing CGM (changed weekly) throughout the remaining weeks, finalised by a last visit (V18A) 16 weeks after randomisation.

² Time of visit is relative to randomisation (V2).

³ Diabetes complications should be reported under medical history case report form (CRF).

⁴ Only antidiabetic medication to be collected.

⁵ Demography consists of date of birth or year of birth and/or age, sex, ethnicity and race (according to local regulation).

⁶ Smoking is defined as smoking at least one cigarette or equivalent daily.

Protocol Trial ID: NN 1436-4465					Date: Version:	:uc		01	Febru	01 February 2019 2.0		Status: Page:				Final 10 of 83		Novo Nordisk	rdisk	
Trial Periods	Screening	Randomisation								Treatment							End of treatment	Follow up	1 onow up visit	Discontinuation Follow up visit ¹
Visit (V) Phone contact (P)	V1	V2	V3	V4 V	VS	V6 P7	8	P9	V10	P11	V12	P13	V14	P15 \	V16 1	P17 \	V18	V19 7	V20 V FU2	V18A
Time of visit (weeks) ²	<-2	0		7	3	5 4	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	21	16
Visit window (days)			+ 1	±1 ±	H H	±1 ±1	#1	#	#	H	H	H 1	+ 1	H 1	+ 1	#	1 1	+3	+3	±3
										EFFICACY	ACY									
Glucose metabolism																				
HbA_{lc}	X	X			^	X			X				X				X			×
Fasting plasma glucose		X							X								X			
Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) ⁷	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
									OTHE	OTHER ASSESSMENTS	ESSM	ENTS								
Continuous glucose monitoring, fitting and training ⁸	X	X	X	X	XX															
Continuous glucose monitoring, sensor check ⁹						X	X	X	Χ	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Continuous glucose monitoring, upload		X	X	X	X	X	×		X		X		X		X		X			X
										SAFETY	ETY									
Adverse events	X	X	×	X	X	X	×	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hypoglycaemic episodes		X	X	X	X	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Technical complaints		X	X	X	X	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	X	X	X	X			
ECG^{10}	X																X			
Eye Examination	X^{11}																X^{12}			
Physical Examination	X																X			
Vital signs	X	X							X								X			
Biochemistry	X	X			ζ	X			X				X				X			
Lipids		X			Н				X								X			
Haematology	×	×							×								×			
			ĺ	İ	İ															

⁷ Subjects will measure once daily pre-breakfast SMPG.

⁸ CGM Sensors will be changed by subjects under close supervision by site staff at V1-V6. From P7 sensors will be changed in relation to phone contacts and site visits.

⁸ CGM Sensors will be changed by subjects under close supervision by site staff at v1-V6. From P7 sensors will be changed in relation to phone contact or site visit from P7-P17, site staff should verify data connection to receiver.

⁹ At each phone contact or site visit from P7-P17, site staff should verify data connection to receiver.

¹⁰ ECG obtained within 2 weeks prior to V2 and V18 are acceptable if results are available for evaluation at the visit.

¹¹ Eye examination obtained within 2 weeks prior to V18 are acceptable if results are available for evaluation at the visit.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465					Date: Version:	:i		01 F	01 February 2019 2.0	y 2019 2.0	Sta D Pa	Status: Page:				Final 11 of 83	nal N 83 N	Novo Nordisk	ırdisk	
Trial Periods	Screening	Randomisation							Treatment	Treatment							End of treatment	Follow up	Tonow up visit	Discontinuation Follow up visit ¹
Visit (V) Phone contact (P)	V1	V2	V3 V	V4 V5	9/ 5	P7	8/	P9 1	V10 I	PII	V12	P13	V14	P15 V	V16	P17	V18	V19 T	V20 V FU2	V18A
Time of visit (weeks) ²	<-2 <-2	0	_	2 3	4	5	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	21	16
Visit window (days)			H H	±1 ±1	H H	Η1	H	H	H	H	H.	H 1	H 1	H	H 1	Ŧ	H 1	+3	+3	±3
Pregnancy test ¹³	×	×																	×	
									TRIA	LMA	TRIAL MATERIAI	٩T								
Drug accountability		×			X				X				X				×			
Dispensing visit		×			×				×				×							
Dose of trial insulin ¹⁴		×	X	X	X	X	×	×	×	X	×	×	×	×	X	XIS	×			
									R	REMINDERS	DERS									
Handout ID card	X																			
Attend visit fasting		X							X								X			
Hand out directions for use ¹⁶		X																		
Training in trial product, pen handling		X	X	XX	X		X		X		X		X		X					
Hand out and instruct in BG meter	X																			
IWRS session	X	X			X				X				X				X			
Hand out and instruct in diary	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X	П	X	X		
Collect, review and transcribe diaries		×	×	X	X		X		×		X		X		X		×	X	×	
End treatment																	X			
End of trial																			X	X

13 For females of childbearing potential a serum pregnancy test must be performed at V1 and V20. At V2 and if a menstrual period is missed, a urine pregnancy test will be taken. If a urine pregnancy test is positive a serum sample should be taken and sent for analysis by the central lab.

¹⁴ The first 5 doses of once weekly insulin 287 will be taken at the site by the subject under close supervision by site staff (V2 to V6). After the injections at the site, the subjects should stay at least one hour for observation. 15 The last dose of once weekly insulin 287 must be taken 15 weeks after randomisation, whereas the last dose of the once daily insulin glargine U100 must be taken 16

weeks after randomisation where the subjects come in for the end of treatment visit (V18). This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

Directions for use can be handed out as needed at subsequent visits.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final
Page: 12 of 83

3 Introduction

3.1 Trial rationale

NNC0148-0287 formulation C (referred to as insulin 287) is a novel long-acting insulin analogue, which is designed for subcutaneous (s.c.) administration, with the aim to develop a once weekly injectable basal insulin treatment. Currently the basal insulin products with the longest duration are administered once daily.

Research has shown that people with diabetes would prefer fewer injections and increased flexibility, than provided by the current once daily treatment regimen.³ Development of sustained release formulations or compounds with prolonged action, has in several treatment areas been demonstrated to improve subject compliance and treatment outcomes. Hence, insulin 287 would be a convenient basal insulin, which could improve treatment adherence and quality of life for subjects, with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the present trial, the effect on glycaemic control and safety of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms versus once daily insulin glargine U100, will be investigated during 16 weeks of treatment in insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM insufficiently controlled on metformin, with or without dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors (DPP4i) and with or without sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT2i). The titration algorithms will use different dose adjustments and either the American Diabetes Association (ADA) glycaemic target 4.4-7.2 mmol/L (80-130 mg/dL) or glycaemic target 3.9-6.0 mmol/L (70-108 mg/dL). The subject's glycaemic control will be continuously monitored using continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) system throughout the trial to collect data on subject's glycaemic profiles. The trial results will be used to evaluate the safety and efficacy of insulin 287, and furthermore to define the optimal titration algorithm of insulin 287, to be used for the further development of insulin 287.

3.2 Background

Diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus is a metabolic disorder, characterised by the presence of hyperglycaemia due to defective insulin secretion, insulin action or both. The chronic hyperglycaemia of diabetes mellitus is associated with significant long term sequelae, particularly damage, dysfunction and failure of various organs, especially the kidney, eye, nerves, heart and blood vessels.

Type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) is a complex disorder, which involves various degrees of decreased beta-cell function, peripheral insulin resistance and abnormal hepatic glucose metabolism. Glucose control in T2DM may deteriorate progressively over time. ADA recommend a pre-meal glucose target of 4.4–7.2 mmol/L (80–130 mg/dL) to achieve glycaemic control.⁴ On average, after failure of diet and exercise alone, subjects require a new intervention with glucose-lowering agents every 3-4 years, in order to obtain/retain good glycaemic control.⁵ Despite

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	13 of 83	

combination therapy and/or insulin treatment, a sizeable proportion of patients remain poorly controlled ⁵

Improvement in long-term glucose control, as obtained with intensified insulin therapy, was shown in the UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS)⁶ to reduce the incidence of microvascular complications and delay the progression of existing complications in people with T2DM. For patients with T2DM, who are not achieving glycaemic goals with oral antidiabetic drugs (OADs), drug intensification, including insulin therapy, should not be delayed.⁷

Insulin 287

Insulin 287 is a novel long-acting basal insulin analogue, with a terminal elimination half-life of approximately 196 hours (trial NN1436-4314). The molecule consists of a peptide backbone and a side-chain (coupled by acylation). The peptide backbone is more resistant towards proteolytic degradation compared to human insulin and the side chain gives a strong binding to albumin. Insulin 287 has been formulated as a 4200 nmol/mL solution, equivalent to 700 units/mL, anticipating that the insulin 287 molecule is equipotent to once daily basal insulins. A first human dose trial, with single doses in healthy subjects and in subjects with type 1 diabetes and two multiple-dose trials in subjects with type 2 diabetes, have been completed. The pharmacokinetics (PK) properties of s.c. insulin 287 following 5 weeks of once weekly dosing in subjects with T2DM were investigated in trial NN1436-4314. This trial showed that insulin 287 exposure was well distributed across the dosing interval, with a PK profile suitable for once weekly dosing (the geometric mean terminal t½ of insulin 287 was approximately 196 hours), and a peak around 16 hours followed by a slow decline.

For the pharmacodynamic (PD) properties of s.c. insulin 287, evaluated by glucose clamp, the glucose infusion rate response was evenly distributed across the dosing interval. In addition, insulin 287 was well tolerated in subjects with T2DM. No safety concerns were identified after multiple once weekly dosing in the dose range of 12–24 nmol/kg (2-4U/kg). No serious or severe adverse events (AEs) were reported. No hypersensitivity reactions were reported.

For further information on previous trials, please refer to the Investigators Brochure.⁸

Insulin glargine U100

Insulin glargine U100, is a once daily long-acting insulin analogue, indicated for treatment of diabetes mellitus in combination with oral antidiabetic agents and as part of a basal-bolus insulin regimen. Insulin glargine U100 is widely used as basal insulin world-wide and has therefore been selected as comparator in the current trial. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Product Characteristics for insulin glargine U100 (Lantus^{®),9} U.S. Label Information¹⁰ and manufactures label.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	14 of 83	

Metformin

Together with life style interventions, metformin is considered a first-line antidiabetic therapy in subjects with T2DM.⁷ Metformin is a product from the biguanide compound group. Metformin lowers plasma glucose levels without increasing the circulating insulin concentrations through lowering of the hepatic glucose output and increased insulin sensitivity. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Products Characteristics for metformin¹¹ or locally approved Product Information.

Dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors (DPP4i)

DPP4i can be used as second line OADs in combination with metformin¹². DPP4i prevent the hydrolysis of incretin hormones, thereby increasing plasma concentrations of the active forms of glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) and glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP). Incretin hormones are released by the intestine throughout the day, and levels are increased in response to a meal. The incretins are part of an endogenous system involved in the physiologic regulation of glucose homeostasis. By enhancing active incretin levels, DPP4i increase insulin release and decrease glucagon levels in a glucose-dependent manner. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Products Characteristics for the relevant DPP4i or locally approved Product Information.

Sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT2i)

SGLT2i can be used as second line OADs in combination with metformin. SGLT2i provide insulinindependent glucose lowering by blocking glucose reabsorption in the proximal renal tubule by inhibiting SGLT2¹². For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Products Characteristics for the relevant SGLT2i or locally approved Product Information.

3.3 Benefit-risk assessment

3.3.1 Benefits

Insulin 287 is currently in development for treatment of diabetes mellitus. Insulin 287 has in first human dose (FHD) and multiple dose (MD) trials been shown to have a long and stable PK and PD profile, supporting a once weekly treatment. Currently available long-acting basal insulin products need to be administered once daily to provide 24-hour coverage. Research has shown that people with T2DM, put value in reducing the number of insulin injections. Therefore, the compliance and quality of life are expected to increase by introducing a once weekly basal insulin treatment.

The trial population will consist of insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM insufficiently controlled on metformin ±DPP4i ± SGLT2i. For all subjects participating in this 16 week trial, the anticipated benefits include improved glycaemic control. Titration algorithms A, B, C and D, specifying recommended adjustments of basal insulin dose at different plasma glucose levels, are used in order

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	15 of 83	

to ensure that subjects receive an optimal treatment. Subjects will receive intense medical care by means of weekly contacts with the clinical sites.

3.3.2 **Risks**

Identified risks for insulin 287 describe undesirable clinical outcomes, for which there is sufficient evidence that they are caused by insulin 287. Potential risks in this section describe undesirable clinical outcomes, for which there is scientific evidence to suspect the possibility of a causal relationship with insulin 287, but where there is currently insufficient evidence to conclude that this association is causal.¹⁴

Identified risks

Hypoglycaemia

Hypoglycaemia is a common undesirable effect related to the pharmacological mechanism of insulin. To mitigate the risk of hypoglycaemia in this trial, daily pre-breakfast plasma glucose measurements will be made throughout drug exposure, and will prevent worsening of hypoglycaemia by early detection and administration of carbohydrates and medical treatment, if necessary.

Potential risks

• Injection site reactions

Injection site reactions may occur with all injectable drugs. No injection site reactions were reported in trial NN1436-4314 with insulin 287. However, in this trial investigators and subjects will be asked to pay careful attention to injection site reactions at the place of injection; investigators should ensure careful monitoring and medical evaluation in case of injection site reaction occurrence. For further information on injection site reactions, please refer to section 9.4.6.

• Hypersensitivity reactions

Severe systemic hypersensitivity reactions may potentially occur following injection of therapeutic proteins. No hypersensitivity reactions were reported in trial NN1436-4314 with insulin 287. During the treatment period in this trial, subjects will have weekly contacts with the site, either at visits to the site or phone contacts. Subjects and investigators will be instructed for signs and symptoms of allergic reactions and be instructed to contact the site immediately in case of signs of hypersensitivity. For further information on hypersensitivity reactions, please refer to section 9.4.6.

Antibody formation leading to change in clinical effect

An increase in anti-insulin 287 specific antibodies and anti-human insulin antibodies were observed, for some subjects in trial NN1436-4314 trial with insulin 287. No hypersensitivity reactions were observed in this trial. Moreover, in trial NN1436-4314 higher antibody levels seemed to be associated with a longer terminal half-life and reduced clearance for insulin 287. In

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	16 of 83	

case of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction, blood sampling for assessment of antibodies against insulin 287 will be conducted. For more information, please refer to section 9.4.6.

• Increase in hepatic enzymes

Transient increases in hepatic enzymes, upon initiation of s.c. insulin are considered as potential risks due to the pharmacological mechanism of insulin. An increase in hepatic enzyme was observed in nonclinical studies in rats and dogs. No clinically significant changes in hepatic biomarkers have been observed in humans, following the administration of insulin 287. In this trial, measurements of hepatic biomarkers will be performed at frequent intervals.

More detailed information about the known and expected benefits and risks and reasonably expected adverse events of insulin 287, may be found in the investigator's brochure and any updates hereof.⁸

3.3.3 Conclusion on the benefit risk profile

Based on the nonclinical and clinical development programme, it has been concluded that insulin 287, is similar to human insulin with respect to pharmacological action and nonclinical safety. Insulin 287 was generally well tolerated within the evaluated dose ranges in the first-in-human, single dose escalation trial, conducted in healthy subjects, in subjects with type 1 diabetes and in the multiple dose trial in subjects with T2DM. No safety concerns have been observed with insulin 287; neither elevation in hepatic enzymes nor clinical consequences following antibody formation have been reported. With insulin 287, no hypersensitivity reactions and injection site reactions were observed. To mitigate the risk of hypoglycaemia in this trial, daily plasma glucose measurements will be made throughout drug exposure. Therefore, it can be concluded that the risk to the subjects in this trial is considered low. The risk is acceptable in view of the benefits, a basal insulin with a longer action profile than currently available would provide, to subjects with diabetes. The overall benefit-risk profile of insulin 287 is anticipated to be favourable.⁸

Page:

17 of 83

4 Objectives and endpoints

4.1 Primary, secondary and exploratory objectives

4.1.1 Primary objective

To compare the effect on glycaemic control of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms, versus once daily insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin ± DPP4i ± SGLT2i in insulin-naïve T2DM subjects.

4.1.2 Secondary objective

To compare the safety and tolerability of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms versus once daily insulin glargine U100 both in combination with metformin ± DPP4i ± SGLT2i in insulin-naïve T2DM subjects.

Primary estimand

The primary estimand is defined as the mean difference in 'time in target range 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16) between each of the 3 different titration algorithms of once weekly insulin 287, and once daily insulin glargine U100 for all randomised subjects, if all subjects had adhered to the randomised insulin treatment and had 70% of the planned CGM measurements recorded.

The following intercurrent events for the primary estimand will be handled by the hypothetical strategy: initiation of insulin treatment other than the randomised treatment, discontinuation of randomised insulin treatment, withdrawal from the trial, and recording of less than 70% of planned CGM measurements in the last two weeks of treatment. Other intercurrent events will be handled by the treatment policy strategy. This estimand aims to reflect the estimated treatment effect for subjects that had adhered to the planned insulin treatment during the planned treatment period.

4.2 Primary, secondary and exploratory endpoints

4.2.1 Primary endpoint

Endpoint title*	Time frame	Unit
Time in target range 3.9–10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL) measured using CGM	During the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16)	Percent

^{*}The primary endpoint is based on data recorded by continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) system, Dexcom G6®.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version: Status:	2.0 Final	
		Page:	18 of 83	

4.2.2 Secondary endpoints

4.2.2.1 Confirmatory secondary endpoints

Not applicable for this trial.

4.2.2.2 Supportive secondary endpoints

Supportive secondary efficacy endpoints

Endpoint title	Time frame	Unit
Change in HbA _{1c}	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	%-point
	(V18)	
Change in fasting plasma glucose (FPG)	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	mmol/l
	(V18)	
Change in body weight	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Kg
	(V18)	
Weekly insulin dose**	During the last 2 weeks of treatment	U
	(week 15 and 16)	

^{**}Investigators will record administered insulin dose for both insulin glargine U100 and insulin 287 subjects. For insulin glargine U100, investigators will enter the daily administered doses in the CRF and for those on the insulin 287 treatment, enter the weekly administered doses.

Supportive secondary safety endpoints

Endpoint title	Time frame	Unit
Number of treatment emergent adverse	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 21	Count of
events (TEAEs)	(V20)	events
Number of severe hypoglycaemic episodes	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Count of
(level 3)	(V18)	events
Number of clinically significant	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Count of
hypoglycaemic episodes (level 2) (<3.0	(V18)	events
mmol/L (54 mg/dL), confirmed by BG meter)		
or severe hypoglycaemic episodes (level 3)		
Number of hypoglycaemic alert episodes	From baseline week 0 (V2) to week 16	Count of
(level 1) (\geq 3.0 and \leq 3.9 mmol/L (\geq 54 and	(V18)	events
<70 mg/dL), confirmed by BG meter)		

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	19 of 83	

5 Trial design

5.1 Overall design

This is a 16-week, randomised, open label, active-controlled, parallel-group, multicentre, multinational trial with 4 arms investigating the effect on glycaemic control and safety of treatment with insulin 287 once weekly, using 3 different titration algorithms (A, B and C) versus insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D) once daily, in insulin-naïve subjects, with T2DM inadequately controlled on metformin with or without DPP4i and with or without SGLT2i. The overall trial design and visit schedule are outlined in the trial diagram <u>Figure 1</u> and trial flowchart (section <u>2</u>) respectively.



Figure 1 Trial Diagram

Subjects will be randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner to receive once weekly insulin 287 using one of the 3 titration algorithms A, B or C, or once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D). See titration guideline <u>Appendix 9</u> for further information. Subjects will be stratified based on whether or not they are treated with SGLT2i.

The total trial duration for the individual subject will be approximately 23 weeks and consists of a 2-week screening period, 16-week randomised treatment period, and a 5-week follow up period.

The trial includes a screening visit (V1) to assess subject's eligibility. From screening visit (after signed informed consent) until randomisation, all subjects will be required to measure daily pre-breakfast SMPG and have 10 days baseline continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) profiles collected.

After screening, all eligible subjects will be randomised (1:1:1:1) at V2. During the 16-week treatment period, the subjects will have weekly contact with the site either at site visits (9 visits) or by phone (6 phone contacts). To evaluate the effect on glycaemic control, subjects will have CGM

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	20 of 83	

profiles collected, during the 16 weeks treatment period. The CGM receiver will be blinded for patients and investigators.

After 16 weeks of treatment, the subjects will come in for their end of treatment visit (V18). The end of treatment visit will be one week after the last dose of once weekly insulin 287 and on the day of or the day after the last dose of insulin glargine U100.

The end of treatment visit will be followed by 2 follow up visits (V19 and V20). The last follow up visit (V20) is scheduled to take place 6 weeks after the last dose of once weekly insulin 287, and 5 weeks after the last dose of once daily insulin glargine U100. This allows for appropriate time for wash-out of trial drug, following at least 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

The dose and dosing frequency of metformin \pm DPP4i \pm SGLT2i should not be changed at any time during the trial, unless due to safety concerns.

Event adjudication will be performed for major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE), death and hypersensitivity reactions (see section <u>9.2.1.1</u> and <u>Appendix 4</u>).

5.2 Subject and trial completion

Approximately 285 subjects will be screened to achieve 200 subjects randomly assigned to trial product. The estimated number of subjects to complete the trial (on trial product) is 190.

Trial period completion for a subject:

Trial period completion is defined as when the randomised subject has completed the final scheduled visit V20 ('end of trial' according to the flowchart, section 2).

'Date of trial completion' is the date the subject completed the final scheduled visit (V20).

Treatment period completion for a subject:

Treatment period completion is defined as when the randomised subject has received the 16 weeks of insulin treatment, and attended the 'end of treatment' visit (V18) according to the flowchart (see section 2).

Treatment emergent period for a subject:

The treatment emergent period, represents the period where subjects are considered exposed to trial product. It starts at the first date of exposure to the randomised treatment and ends at the last follow up visit (FU2, V20), thus includes a time period after last dose of randomised treatment corresponding to approximately 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	21 of 83	

For subjects who discontinue treatment, but do not attend the last follow up visit (V20): Last dosing day of randomised treatment + 5 weeks for insulin glargine U100, and last dosing day of randomised treatment + 6 weeks for insulin 287.

5.3 End of trial definition

The end of the trial is defined as, the date of the last visit of the last subject in the trial.

5.4 Scientific rationale for trial design

The trial is designed to investigate the effect on glycaemic control and safety, of once weekly insulin 287 using three different titration algorithms, with either ADA glycaemic target 4.4-7.2 mmol/L (80-130 mg/dL) (algorithm A and B) or glycaemic target 3.9-6.0 mmol/L (70-108 mg/dL) (algorithm C) versus once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D) during 16 weeks of treatment. Currently, basal insulins with the longest duration are dosed once daily. In order to compare to well-established and widely used basal insulin, with once daily dosing, insulin glargine U100 has been chosen as comparator. The treatment arms will be open label, as it was not considered feasible to blind, the use of 3 different titration algorithms for insulin 287. Also the high number of injections required to make a double-blind, double dummy trial would be an increased burden to the subjects.

The treatment duration of 16 weeks, has been chosen as an adequate time to assess effect on glycaemic control, as well as safety and tolerability. This duration will also allow for up-titrating the basal insulin. The treat-to-target approach has been chosen in order to ensure optimal titration of insulin, based on self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG) values with the aim of improving HbA_{1c} in the period.

Subjects included in the trial will be insulin-naïve, ensuring trial population representative for the relevant patient group (see section <u>6</u> regarding the subject population). All will use first line treatment metformin. Use of DPP4i and/or SGLT2i in addition to metformin is allowed, but not a requirement. To include a more homogenous study population, other oral antidiabetic drugs are not allowed.

Titration of insulin 287, and insulin glargine U100, are based on three pre-breakfast SMPG values measured on two days prior to titration, and on the day of the contact.

CGM values will be used to generate profiles, for evaluating the effect of insulin 287 on glycaemic control.

To safeguard subjects, the inclusion and exclusion criteria defined in this trial will limit the trial population to subjects, not suffering from underlying diseases other than T2DM and related diseases, such as hypertension or dyslipidaemia. This is to avoid compromising the safety of the

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	22 of 83	

subjects participating in the trial and to strengthen conclusions regarding the efficacy and safety of once weekly insulin 287.

During the treatment period, the subjects will have weekly contacts with the site either as site visits or phone contacts and the first 5 administrations of once weekly insulin 287 will be done at the site. After the injections at the site, the subjects should stay at least one hour for observation. The last follow-up visit, is planned to be 6 weeks after last dose of insulin 287, allowing appropriate time for wash-out of trial drug, following at least 5 half-lives of insulin 287.

Ethical considerations

All subjects must only be included after a thorough evaluation, with regards to defined in- and exclusion criteria, in order to ensure that subjects are eligible for trial treatment. Subjects will be treated with a treat-to-target insulin regimen, anticipated to improve glycaemic control compared to their pre-trial treatment. To participate in the trial, subjects will have to spend some extra time, as additional assessments and visits to the clinic are required. Three of the visits will also require that the subject is fasting for blood sampling. In case of lack of efficacy of trial product, the subject will be prematurely discontinued, see section <u>8.1</u> regarding discontinuation of trial treatment.

The trial products may be associated with adverse reactions, of which hypoglycaemia is the most common. For further information, please refer to the Investigator's Brochure for insulin 287⁸ and local label for insulin glargine U100. Relevant precautions have been implemented in the design and planned conduct of the trial, in order to minimise the risks and inconveniences of participation. These precautions include thorough information regarding the correct administration of the trial products and handling of the CGM device. The first 5 doses (V2-V6), along with handling and fitting of the CGM will be done by the subject at the site under close supervision of site staff to ensure appropriate training and correct handling. The insulin dose will be adjusted gradually and closely supervised. Furthermore, subjects will be informed about possible adverse reactions and inconveniences, and will be instructed to contact the investigator in case of any concerns regarding the trial participation.

5.5 Justification for dose

Insulin glargine U100 will be initiated at 10U once daily and insulin 287 will be initiated at 70U once weekly. One unit (U) of insulin 287 has similar glucose lowering effect as one U of a standard insulin analogue, such as insulin glargine U100, and therefore once weekly dosing corresponds to 7 times the daily dose, of the once daily comparator. Insulin glargine U100 starting dose is based on the directions for use. 9, 10

The starting dose is considered to be safe for insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM. The PK/PD properties of insulin 287 following 5 weeks, of once weekly dosing in subjects with T2DM in the clinical trial NN1436-4314 showed that insulin 287 exposure was well distributed across the dosing interval, with a PK profile suitable for once weekly dosing. Insulin 287 was well tolerated in

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	23 of 83	

subjects with T2DM and no safety concerns were identified after multiple once weekly dosing, in the dose range of 12–24 nmol/kg (2-4U/kg).

After randomisation at V2, subjects will start insulin 287 and insulin glargine U100 injections on the same day. This treatment will continue until 15 weeks after randomisation. At this time point the last weekly injection of insulin 287, must be taken while the daily insulin glargine U100 injections are taken until 16 weeks after randomisation, where the subjects come in for the end of treatment visit (V18). This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

Further details on dose adjustment can be found in Appendix 9, titration guideline.

6 Trial population

Prospective approval of protocol deviations to recruitment and enrolment criteria, also known as protocol waivers or exemptions, is not permitted.

6.1 Inclusion criteria

Subjects are eligible to be included in the trial only if all of the following criteria apply:

- 1. Informed consent obtained before any trial-related activities. Trial-related activities are any procedures that are carried out as part of the trial, including activities to determine suitability for the trial.
- 2. Male or female, aged 18-75 years (both inclusive) at the time of signing informed consent.
- 3. Diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus \geq 180 days prior to the day of screening.
- 4. HbA_{1c} of 7.0-10.0% (53.0-85.8 mmol/mol) (both inclusive) as assessed by central laboratory.
- 5. Stable daily dose(s) for 90 days prior to the day of screening of any of the following antidiabetic drug(s) or combination regime(s):
 - a. Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose (as documented in subject's medical records).
 - b. Free or fixed combination therapy: Metformin as outlined above ± DPP4i ± SGLT2i is allowed:
 - i. DPP4i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose)
 - ii. SGLT2i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose)
- 6. Insulin-naïve. However, short term insulin treatment for a maximum of 14 days prior to the day of screening is allowed, as is prior insulin treatment for gestational diabetes.
- 7. Body mass index (BMI) $\leq 40.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$.

6.2 Exclusion criteria

Subjects are excluded from the trial if any of the following criteria apply:

1. Known or suspected hypersensitivity to trial product(s) or related products.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	24 of 83	

- 2. Previous participation in this trial. Participation is defined as signed informed consent.
- 3. Female who is pregnant, breast-feeding or intends to become pregnant or is of child-bearing potential and not using an adequate contraceptive method.
- 4. Participation in any clinical trial, of an approved or non-approved investigational medicinal product within 90 days before screening.
- 5. Any disorder, except for conditions associated with type 2 diabetes mellitus, which in the investigator's opinion might jeopardise subject's safety or compliance with the protocol.
- 6. Any episodes of diabetic ketoacidosis within the past 90 days, prior to the day of screening and between screening and randomisation.
- 7. Myocardial infarction, stroke, hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris or transient ischaemic attack within 180 days prior to the day of screening and between screening and randomisation.
- 8. Presently classified as being in New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class IV.
- 9. Planned coronary, carotid or peripheral artery revascularisation between screening and randomisation.
- 10. Renal impairment measured as estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (eGFR) value of eGFR <60 ml/min/1.73 m² as defined by KDIGO 2012.¹⁵
- 11. Impaired liver function, defined as Alanine Aminotransferase (ALT) \geq 2.5 times or Bilirubin \geq 1.5 times upper normal limit at screening.
- 12. Inadequately treated blood pressure, defined as Grade 3 hypertension or higher (Systolic ≥180 mmHg or diastolic ≥110 mmHg) at screening.
- 13. Treatment with any medication for the indication of diabetes, or obesity other than stated in the inclusion criteria within the past 90 days, prior to the day of screening. However, short term insulin treatment for a maximum of 14 days prior to the day of screening is allowed, as is prior insulin treatment for gestational diabetes.
- 14. Uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy. Verified by a fundus examination performed within the past 90 days prior to screening or in the period between screening and randomisation. Pharmacological pupil-dilation is a requirement unless using a digital fundus photography camera specified for non-dilated examination.
- 15. Presence or history of malignant neoplasms within 5 years prior to the day of screening. Basal and squamous cell skin cancer and any carcinoma in-situ are allowed.

6.3 Lifestyle restrictions

Not applicable for this trial.

6.4 Fasting requirements

The subjects should be fasting when attending some of the visits, see flowchart, section $\underline{2}$.

Fasting is defined as at least 8 hours without food and drink intake, except for water and other prescribed medication. Trial product and other glucose lowering agents should be withheld on the day of the fasting visit until blood sampling and body weight have been performed. Any other

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status: Page:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final 25 of 83	Novo Nordisk
		Page.	23 01 83	

prescribed medication should be taken as usual. If the subject attends a fasting visit in a non-fasting state the blood sampling and body weight procedures should be re-scheduled to the next day.

6.5 Screen failures

Screen failures are defined as, subjects who consent to participate in the clinical trial but are not eligible for participation according to in/exclusion criteria. A minimal set of screen failure information is required to ensure transparent reporting of screen failure subjects to meet requirements from regulatory authorities. Minimal information includes demography, screen failure details, eligibility criteria, and any serious adverse event (SAE). A screen failure session must be made in the interactive web response system (IWRS).

Individuals, who do not meet the criteria for participation in this trial, may not be rescreened. Resampling is not allowed, if the subject has failed one of the inclusion criteria or fulfilled one of the exclusion criteria, related to laboratory parameters. However, in case of technical issues (e.g. haemolysed or lost), re-sampling is allowed for the affected parameters.

6.6 Randomisation criteria

To be randomised, the randomisation criteria must be answered "yes".

• Subject able and willing to adhere to the protocol including daily SMPG measurements and wearing CGM sensor based on the Investigator's judgment.

7 Treatments

7.1 Treatments administered

- All investigational medicinal products (IMPs) are listed in <u>Table 1</u>.
- Trial product must only be used, if it appears clear and colourless.
- The investigator must document that directions for use are given to the subject orally and in writing at the first dispensing visit (V2, as specified in the flowchart, section 2).

Table 1 Trial products provided by Novo Nordisk A/S

Trial product name and strength:	NNC0148-0287 C, 4200 nmol/mL (insulin 287) (IMP, test product)	Insulin glargine 100 U/mL (IMP, reference therapy)
Dosage form & Route of administration:	Solution for s.c. injection. Insulin 287 should be injected s.c. once weekly at the same day of the week, anytime during the day, preferably at the same time of the day throughout the trial.	Solution for s.c. injection. Insulin glargine U100 should be injected s.c. once daily at any time of the day, but at the same time every day throughout the trial.

	Date: Version: Status: Page:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final 26 of 83	Novo Nordisk
--	------------------------------	--	--------------

Frial product name and trength: NNC0148-0287 C, 4200 nmol/mL (insulin 287) (IMP, test product)		Insulin glargine 100 U/mL (IMP, reference therapy)	
	For further instructions on dosing, see the titrations guideline Appendix 9.	For further instructions on dosing, see the titrations guideline Appendix 9.	
Site of injection:	Thigh	Thigh	
Recommended initial dose:	70 U	10 U	
Packaging:	3 ml pre-filled PDS290 pen- injector with 7U increments.	3 mL SoloSTAR® pre-filled pen-injector with 1U increments.	

7.1.1 Background medication

After randomisation, subjects should continue their pre-trial oral anti-diabetic background medication, with metformin \pm DPP4i \pm SGLT2i throughout the trial. The background medication should be maintained at the stable, pre-trial dose and at the same frequency, during the entire treatment period, unless due to safety concerns related to the background medication, any change should be recorded in the CRF.

In addition, the background medication:

- is considered to be non-investigational medicinal product
- will not be provided by Novo Nordisk A/S unless required by local law and should be purchased or otherwise delivered to subjects in accordance with local health plans
- should be used in accordance with standard of care or local label in the individual country.

7.1.2 Medical devices and auxiliaries

PDS290 Pen-injector

- Insulin 287 will be provided in a PDS290 prefilled pen with 7U increments, each peninjector contains 3 ml insulin 287 corresponding to 2100 units, solution for injection.
- The subjects must be trained according to the directions for use in how to handle the PDS290 pen-injector, when handed out the first time.
- Training must be repeated during the trial, at regular intervals, in order to ensure correct use of the PDS290 pen-injector.
- Always use a new needle for each injection as this will prevent contamination and ensure correct dose.
- Only needles provided and/or approved by Novo Nordisk must be used for administration of trial product.
- Remember to prime the pen-injector to ensure product flow.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	27 of 83	

The PDS290 pen-injector, containing insulin 287 to be used in this trial has not been approved for marketing. The PDS290 pen-injector has been documented to be in compliance with the relevant essential requirements of Annex I, of the Council directive 93/42/EEC¹⁶, and compliance for the indication for use in adults with T2DM, has been verified by the notified body, In this trial, the PDS290 pen-injector will be used in accordance with the verified intended use and indication for use.

The PDS290 pen-injector is not under investigation in that there is no intent to use the results from this trial, to support a new marketing application or extension of an existing marketing approval.

SoloSTAR® Pen

- Insulin glargine U100 will be provided as the marketed SoloSTAR® pen, containing 3 ml insulin glargine corresponding to 300U solution for injection. The pens will not be modified but labelled for clinical trial use.
- The subjects must be trained according to the directions for use in how to handle the SoloSTAR® pen when handed out the first time.
- Training must be repeated during the trial, at regular intervals, in order to ensure correct use of the SoloSTAR® pen.
- Always use a new needle for each injection as this will prevent contamination and ensure correct dose.
- Only needles provided and/or approved by Novo Nordisk must be used for administration of trial product.
- Remember to prime the pen-injector to ensure product flow.

Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)

For monitoring of continuous glucose during the first 18 weeks in the trial, Novo Nordisk will provide all subjects with a CGM device (sensor, transmitter, receiver and guide).

A PC with internet connection must be available at site (same PC as used for the CRF system can be utilised). For further instruction and requirements, please see the user manual and guides provided.

Novo Nordisk will ensure that trial site staff receives appropriate training, with regards to the use of the CGM devices. Furthermore site staff should familiarise themselves with the CGM user manual and guides before using the CGM devices. Subjects must be instructed in handling of the CGM and sensor change according to Section 9.1.3 as indicated in the flowchart, section 2.

The CGM receiver should be collected at site at end of treatment visit (V18) and returned to Novo Nordisk after the trial.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version: Status:	2.0 Final	
		Page:	28 of 83	

Blood glucose (BG) meters

For self-measuring of blood glucose during the trial, Novo Nordisk will provide subjects with a BG meter at the randomisation visit (V1) including auxiliaries and instructions for use.

The subjects must be instructed in how to use the BG meter, as indicated in the flowchart. The BG meters use test strips calibrated to plasma values. Therefore, all measurements performed with capillary blood are automatically calibrated to plasma equivalent glucose values, which will be shown on the display.

7.2 Dose modification

Doses are adjusted according to plasma glucose values as described in details in Titration guideline Appendix 9.

7.3 Method of treatment assignment

All subjects will be centrally randomised using an IWRS and assigned to the next available treatment, according to randomisation schedule. Trial product will be dispensed at the trial visits, summarised in the flowchart section 2.

7.4 Blinding

This is an open-label trial

7.5 Preparation/Handling/Storage/Accountability

Only subjects randomised in the trial may receive trial product and only authorised site staff may supply or administer trial product.

- The investigator must document, that directions for use are given to the subject verbally and in writing, at the first dispensing visit (V2). Directions for use can be handed out as needed at subsequent visits.
- Conditions for storage are specified on the label and in the trial materials manual.
- Each trial site will be supplied with sufficient trial products for the trial on an on-going basis, controlled by the IWRS. Trial product will be distributed to the trial sites, according to screening and randomisation.
- The investigator is responsible for the confirmation of that appropriate temperature conditions have been maintained during transit, for all trial products received and any discrepancies are reported and resolved, before use of the trial products.
- All trial products must be stored in a secure, access controlled, and temperature monitored (manual or automated) area in accordance with the labelled storage conditions, with access limited to the investigator and authorised site staff.

CONFIDENTIAL Sta	tate: 01 February 2019 (ersion: 2.0 tatus: Final age: 29 of 83	Novo Nordisk
------------------	--	--------------

- The investigator must inform Novo Nordisk immediately if any trial product has been stored outside specified conditions. Additional details regarding handling of temperature deviations can be found in the trial materials manual.
- Trial product that has been stored improperly must not be dispensed to any subject, before it has been evaluated and approved for further use by Novo Nordisk.
- The investigator is responsible for drug accountability and record maintenance (i.e. receipt, accountability and final disposition records).
- The subject should return all used, partly used and unused trial product including empty packaging materials, during the trial as instructed by the investigator.
- Drug accountability should be performed on pen level and must be documented in the IWRS.
- Destruction of trial products can be performed on an ongoing basis according to local procedures, after accountability is finalised by the site and reconciled by the monitor.
- Destruction of trial products must be documented in the IWRS.
- All returned, expired or damaged trial products (for technical complaint samples see
 <u>Appendix 6</u>) must be stored separately from non-allocated trial products. No temperature
 monitoring is required.
- Non-allocated trial products including expired or damaged products must be accounted as unused, at the latest at closure of the trial site.

7.6 Treatment compliance

Throughout the trial, the investigator will remind the subjects to follow the trial procedures and requirements, to ensure subject compliance. The investigator should retrain subjects when needed and assess the compliance at each contact (visit or phone contact) by evaluating the glycaemic control, wearing of the CGM, adherence to the visit schedule and completion of the subject's diary; including SMPG values, dose and hypoglycaemia reporting. If a subject is found to be non-compliant, the investigator will remind the subject of the importance of following the instructions, including taking the trial products as prescribed.

7.7 Concomitant medication

Any medication other than the trial products that the subject is receiving at the time of the first visit (V1) or receives during the trial (incl. follow up visits) must be recorded along with:

- Trade name or generic name
- Indication
- Dates of administration including start and stop dates or continuation

7.7.1 Concomitant medication (diabetes)

For metformin and DPP4i (if used) and SGLT2i (if used), the following additional information must be recorded:

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	30 of 83	

- Start date of current dose and total daily dose. The dose should not be changed at any time during the trial, unless due to safety concerns
- For new anti-diabetic medication prescribed in the follow up period, start date of current dose and total daily dose must also be recorded

Until end of treatment (V18) only randomised treatment (trial products and metformin with or without DPP4i and with or without SGLT2i) are allowed. If the investigator chooses to initiate other anti-diabetic medication, or change dose of metformin or DPP4i or SGLT2i prior to end of treatment (V18), this should be registered in the CRF as change in concomitant medication (diabetes).

Changes in concomitant medication must be recorded at each visit. If a change is due to an adverse event (AE) or serious adverse event (SAE), then this must be reported according to Section 9.2.

7.8 Treatment after the end of the trial

When discontinuing trial products, either at the scheduled end of treatment visit (V18) or if trial product is discontinued prematurely, the subject should be transferred to a suitable marketed product, at the discretion of the investigator. If the switch to post-trial treatment includes a new insulin treatment, please refer to the titration guideline <u>Appendix 9</u> for more information.

8 Discontinuation/Withdrawal criteria

All efforts should be made to keep subjects on trial products.

The subject may be discontinued at any time during the trial, at the discretion of the investigator for safety, behavioural, compliance or administrative reasons.

Efforts must be made to have the subjects, who discontinue trial product prematurely, attend the end of treatment visit (V18) and have the follow up visits V19 and V20 performed. Subjects should be asked to continue wearing CGM (changed weekly) throughout the remaining weeks, finalised by a last visit (V18A) 16 weeks after randomisation. To support the subjects with this, sites should stay in contact e.g. by phone calls or site visits to collect the required data for the analysis of the primary endpoint.

Only subjects who withdraw consent will be considered as withdrawn from the trial. Subjects must be educated about the continued scientific importance of their data, even if they discontinue trial product.

8.1 Discontinuation of trial treatment

The subject must be discontinued from trial product, if the following applies:

1. Safety concern related to trial product or unacceptable intolerability

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONTIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	31 of 83	

- 2. Pregnancy
- 3. Intention of becoming pregnant
- 4. Simultaneous participation in another clinical trial of an approved or non-approved investigational medicinal product.
- 5. Lack of efficacy, defined as fulfilment of all 4 criteria below:
 - a. No reduction in HbA_{1c} measured by central laboratory from randomisation (V2) to visit 6, visit 10, or to visit 14 AND
 - b. The pre-breakfast SMPG readings on 3 consecutive days higher than 240 mg/dL (13.3 mmol/L) within the last two weeks period despite appropriate dose adjustments AND
 - c. A confirmatory fasting plasma glucose (FPG) exceeding 240 mg/dL (13.3 mmol/L) measured by central laboratory. The subject should come in for an unscheduled visit as soon as possible (within one week). The next scheduled visit should not be awaited AND
 - d. No treatable intercurrent cause (e.g. non-compliance) for the hyperglycaemia at the investigator's judgment

If a subject is discontinued, the investigator must ask the subject if he/she is willing, as soon as possible, to have assessment performed according to end of treatment visit (V18) and to come in for the follow up visits V19 and V20. Subjects should be asked to continue wearing CGM (changed weekly) throughout the remaining weeks finalised by a last visit (V18A) 16 weeks after randomisation. To support the subjects with this, sites should stay in contact e.g. by phone calls or site visits.

See the flowchart, section $\underline{2}$, for data to be collected at the time of treatment discontinuation and follow up visits V19, V20 and V18A.

The primary reason for discontinuation of trial product must be specified in the CRF, and final drug accountability must be performed. A treatment discontinuation session must be made in the IWRS.

A subject, who does not fulfil the eligibility (inclusion/exclusion/randomisation) criteria, must not be randomised. Randomisation in violation of any of the eligibility criteria is Good Clinical Practice (GCP) non-compliance, and must be reported to the sponsor without delay. This will be handled as an important protocol deviation, and the independent ethics committee/institutional review board (IEC/IRB) and regulatory authorities must be notified according to local requirements. If there is no safety concerns, trial treatment may be continued or resumed at the discretion of the investigator after agreement with the sponsor's global medical expert.

8.2 Withdrawal from the trial

A subject may withdraw consent at any time at his/her own request. If a subject withdraws consent, the investigator must ask the subject if he/she is willing, as soon as possible, to have assessment

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	32 of 83	

performed according to end of treatment visit V18 and to come in for the follow up visits V19 and V20. See the flowchart in section 2 for data to be collected.

Final drug accountability must be performed, even if the subject is not able to come to the trial site. A treatment discontinuation session must be made in the IWRS.

If a subject withdraws from the trial, he/she may request destruction of any samples taken and not tested, and the investigator must document this in the medical record.

If the subject withdraws consent, Novo Nordisk may retain and continue to use any data collected before such a withdrawal of consent.

Although a subject is not obliged to give his/her reasons for withdrawing, the investigator must make a reasonable effort to ascertain the reasons, while fully respecting the subject's rights. Where the reasons are obtained, the primary reason for withdrawal must be specified in the end of trial form in the CRF.

8.2.1 Replacement of subjects

Subjects who discontinue trial product or withdraw from trial will not be replaced.

8.3 Lost to follow-up

A subject will be considered lost to follow-up if he or she repeatedly fails to return for scheduled visits and is unable to be contacted by the trial site.

The following actions must be taken if a subject fails to return to the trial site for a required visit:

- The site must attempt to contact the subject and reschedule the missed visit as soon as possible and counsel the subject on the importance of maintaining the assigned visit schedule, and ascertain whether or not the subject wishes to and/or should continue in the trial.
- Before a subject is deemed lost to follow-up, the investigator must make every effort to
 regain contact with the subject (where possible, at least three telephone calls and, if
 necessary, a certified letter to the subject's last known mailing address or local equivalent
 methods). These contact attempts should be documented in the subject's source document.
- Should the subject continue to be unreachable, he/she will be considered to have withdrawn from the trial with a primary reason of lost to follow-up.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019
Version: 2.0
Status: Final
Page: 33 of 83

9 Trial assessments and procedures

Trial procedures and their timing are summarised in the flowchart in section $\underline{2}$. Adherence to the trial design requirements, including those specified in the flowchart, is essential and required for trial conduct.

- Informed consent must be obtained before starting any trial related activity, see Appendix 3.
- All screening evaluations must be completed and reviewed to confirm that potential subjects meet all eligibility criteria.
- The investigator will maintain a screening log to record details of all subjects screened and to confirm eligibility or record reason for screen failure, as applicable.
- At screening, subjects will be provided with a card stating that they are participating in a clinical trial and giving contact details of relevant trial site staff.
- All protocol-required laboratory assessments, as defined in <u>Appendix 2</u> must be conducted in accordance with the flowchart in section 2 and the laboratory manual.
- Please refer to Appendix 2 for details on laboratory samples.
- Review of completed diaries, electrocardiograms (ECGs), laboratory reports, eye- and
 physical examinations must be documented either on the documents (by signing and dating)
 or in the subject's source documents.
- If clarification of entries or discrepancies in the diary is needed, the subject must be questioned and a conclusion made in the subject's source documents. Care must be taken not to bias the subject.
- Source data of clinical assessments performed and recorded in the CRF must be available
 and will usually be in the subject's medical records. Additional recording to be considered
 source data includes, but is not limited to; diary data, laboratory reports, BG meter, pictures
 and ECG recordings.

9.1 Efficacy assessments

Planned time points for all efficacy assessments are provided in the flowchart, section $\underline{2}$.

9.1.1 Insulin dose

During the trial, starting at the screening visit (V1), subjects must be instructed to report daily SMPG measurements in the diary.

From V2 subjects should be instructed to record insulin glargine U100 doses taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact, in the diary, exception being week 15 and 16 where doses must be collected every day. All insulin 287 doses must be entered in the diary.

At each visit or phone contact the Investigator will recommend to either titrate up or down or remain on the same dose based on the SMPG values measured on the two previous days and the day of the contact. The investigator must base the new recommended dose on the applicable titration

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	34 of 83	

algorithm A, B, C or D assigned to that subject as per randomisation, see titration guideline Appendix 9, for further information.

The Investigator must record the following in the CRF:

- Date, actual dose and injection time of insulin 287 since the last contact or date, actual dose and injection time of insulin glargine U100 taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact. Exception being week 15 and 16 where all daily doses are collected and must be entered into the CRF.
- Prescribed doses of insulin 287 and insulin glargine U100; i.e. what the investigator tells the subject to take
- Reason for deviating from the recommended dose as per titration algorithm, if needed For dosing of anti-diabetic medication prescribed in the follow up period please see section <u>7.8</u>.

9.1.2 Self-measured plasma glucose (SMPG)

Subjects will be provided with a BG meter including auxiliaries as well as instructions for use. The subjects will be instructed in how to use the device and the instruction will be repeated at regular intervals as indicated in the flowchart, section 2.

The BG meters use test strips calibrated to plasma values. Therefore, all measurements performed with capillary blood are automatically calibrated to plasma equivalent glucose values, which will be shown on the display.

Only the BG meter provided by Novo Nordisk should be used for the measurements required in the trial.

Subjects should be instructed in how to record the results of the pre-breakfast SMPGs and SMPG measurements related to hypoglycaemic events in the diaries. The recorded SMPGs should include date, time and value. All data from the diary must be transcribed into the CRF during or following the contact. If obtained via phone and a discrepancy is later detected, the values in the CRF must be corrected.

Occasional review by the investigator of the BG meter values stored in the memory of the BG meter and correct reporting of these in the diary is advised in order to ensure adequacy of the data reported in the trial database.

9.1.3 Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)

As indicated in the flowchart (see section $\underline{2}$), all subjects will wear CGM during screening and, throughout the 16 week treatment period from V1 to V18.

The CGM system used in this trial will be the Dexcom G6[®] which consists of three parts:

• the sensor, applied under the skin on the subject's abdomen

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	35 of 83	

- the transmitter, which is placed on top of the sensor
- the receiver, a hand held device used to store the data received from the transmitter

The sensor is pre-calibrated during manufacturing and requires no finger stick calibration during use. The sensor measurements performed in the interstitial fluid are automatically calibrated to plasma equivalent glucose values. The CGM readings will be blinded to both the subject and investigator and will not be used for any insulin dose titration or hypoglycaemic episode reporting.

CGM fitting and training

The sensor must be applied under the skin on the subject's abdomen, using the sensor applicator as described in the user guide. When applied, a thin, flexible, and sterile fibre is inserted just under the skin of the subject, allowing the measurement of glucose concentration in the interstitial fluid.

For this trial the subject will change their CGM sensor in connection to site visits and phone contacts (see flow chart section 2) during the first 18 weeks of the trial. The site staff will closely supervise and assist on fitting of the sensor and transmitter on the subject during the site visits. The site staff is responsible for providing appropriate training to the subject at V1-V6, enabling subjects to apply the sensor by themselves during the rest of the trial from P7 to P17. At V10, the site staff will assist in replacing the transmitter during sensor change.

When a new sensor is applied to the subject it is important to enter the new sensor code into the receiver and to check that date and time is correct on the receiver. This will ensure that the sensor is calibrated to the receiver.

For further information on fitting, and changing of the CGM parts, please refer to the user manual.

If a subject withdraws consent during the trial, a site visit must be scheduled in order to remove the sensor and upload the data from the receiver.

CGM sensor check

From P7 to P17, the site staff should ensure that the subject has fitted the sensor correctly and that the receiver is working . This will be done in person during the clinic visit and over the phone during phone contacts.

CGM upload

Data stored on the receiver must be uploaded at the site to the provided CGM software program, following the instructions from the user manual and guides provided to sites.

The upload will be documented by the system directly.

The following information must be recorded and transferred into the CRF when sensor is changed:

- Serial number of the CGM receiver
- Sensor fitting date and time
- Sensor removal date and time

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	36 of 83	

9.1.4 Clinical efficacy laboratory assessments

All protocol-required laboratory assessments, as defined in <u>Appendix 2</u>, must be conducted in accordance with the flowchart, section <u>2</u>, and the laboratory manual.

9.2 Adverse events

The definitions of AEs and SAEs can be found in Appendix 4.

The investigator is responsible for detecting, documenting, recording and following up on events that meet the definition of an AE or SAE.

9.2.1 Time period and frequency for collecting AE and SAE information

All AEs will be collected from the first trial-related activity after obtaining informed consent and until the second follow up visit (V20), at the time points specified in the flowchart, section $\underline{2}$.

All SAEs will be recorded and reported to Novo Nordisk or designee within 24 hours, as indicated in <u>Figure 2</u>. The investigator must submit any updated SAE data to Novo Nordisk within 24 hours of it being available.

Investigators are not obligated to actively seek for AE or SAE in former trial subjects. However, if the investigator learns of any SAE, including a death, at any time after a subject has been discontinued from/completed the trial, and the investigator considers the event to be possibly/probably related to the investigational trial product, or trial participation, the investigator must promptly notify Novo Nordisk.

The method of recording, evaluating and assessing causality of AE and SAE and the procedures for completing and transmitting SAE reports are provided in <u>Appendix 4</u>.

Timelines for reporting of AEs and events for adjudication are listed in <u>Figure 2</u>. Some AEs require additional data collection via a specific event form. This includes medication errors and hypoglycaemic episodes, etc. observed during the trial. The relevant specific events are listed in Table 2 and the reporting timelines in Figure 2.

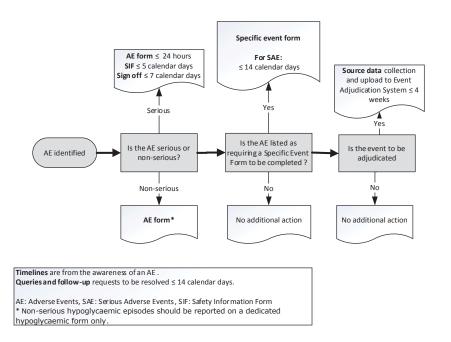


Figure 2 Decision tree for determining the event type and the respective forms to complete with associated timelines

Table 2 AEs requiring additional data collection (via specific event form) and events for adjudication:

	AE requiring additional data collection via event specific form (Appendix 4)	AE for adjudication requiring source document upload to Event Adjudication System (EAS) (Section 9.2.1.1, Appendix 4 and Event Adjudication Site Manual)
Acute coronary syndrome		X
Cerebrovascular event		X
Heart failure		X
Death		X
Hypersensitivity		X
Injection site reactions	X	X
Medication error	X	
Hypoglycaemic episode ^{a,b}	X	

^aRefer to Section <u>9.2.6</u> for reporting details

^bNon-serious hypoglycaemic episodes should be reported on dedicated hypoglycaemic forms only

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Status: Final Page: 38 of 83

9.2.1.1 Events for adjudication

Event adjudication will be performed for adverse events in randomised subjects. The list of events for adjudication can be found in <u>Table 2</u> and the reporting timelines in <u>Appendix 4</u>. These events are reviewed by an independent external event adjudication committee (EAC) in a blinded manner; refer to <u>Appendix 3</u> for further details.

There are 3 ways to identify events relevant for adjudication as described below:

- 1. Investigator-reported events for adjudication:
 - All AEs reported with a relevant AE category (<u>Table 2</u>) selected based on predefined criteria (<u>Appendix 4</u>).
 - All AEs reported with a fatal outcome.
- 2. Preferred term (PT) search (standardised screening):
 - All AEs recorded in the CRF but not directly reported by the investigator as requiring adjudication, will undergo screening to identify potential events for adjudication.
- 3. Event Adjudication Committee (EAC)-identified events:
 - During review of source documents provided for another event for adjudication, the EAC
 may identify additional events in scope for adjudication that were not initially reported by
 the investigator. In these instances, the investigator will be notified of the newly identified
 event and has the option to report the EAC-identified event. Regardless of whether the
 investigator decides to report the event, it will undergo adjudication.

For all the scenarios listed above, investigator must collect copies of all relevant source documents specific to the event type as outlined in the Event Adjudication Site Manual. All source documents should be labelled with trial ID, subject number and AE number, anonymised of any treatment or personal identifiers and uploaded to the event adjudication system (EAS) as soon as possible and preferably within 4 weeks according to instructions in the Event Adjudication Site Manual. Specific labelling and redaction requirements apply to digital pictures (see section 9.4.6 and the Event Adjudication Site Manual for details). All follow up regarding source documents will be handled in the EAS. If no, or insufficient source documents are provided to the adjudication supplier, the investigator can be asked to complete a clinical narrative to be uploaded to the EAS.

If new information related to a reported event where source documents have previously been provided becomes available, it is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that the new information is reflected in both the CRF and uploaded to the EAS.

The assessments made by both the EAC and the investigator will be analysed and included in the clinical trial report.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Status: Final Page: 39 of 83

9.2.2 Method of detecting AEs and SAEs

Care should be taken not to introduce bias when detecting AEs and/or SAEs. Open-ended and non leading verbal questioning of the subject is the preferred method to inquire about events.

9.2.3 Follow up on AEs and SAEs

After the initial AE/SAE report, the investigator is required to proactively follow each subject at subsequent visits/contacts. All SAEs, will be followed until resolution, stabilisation, or if the event is otherwise explained (e.g. chronic condition) or the subject is lost to follow up (as defined in Section 8.3). Further information on follow up procedures is given in Appendix 4.

9.2.4 Regulatory reporting requirements for SAEs

Prompt notification by the investigator to Novo Nordisk of a SAE is essential, so that legal obligations and ethical responsibilities towards the safety of subjects, and the safety of a trial product under clinical investigation, are met.

Novo Nordisk has a legal responsibility to notify both the local regulatory authority and other regulatory agencies about the safety of a trial product under clinical investigation. Novo Nordisk will comply with country-specific regulatory requirements relating to safety reporting to the regulatory authority, IRB/IEC, and investigators.

Investigator safety reports must be prepared for suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSARs) according to local regulatory requirements and Novo Nordisk policy and forwarded to investigators as necessary.

An investigator who receives an investigator safety report describing a SAE or other specific safety information (e.g. summary or listing of SAEs), from Novo Nordisk will review and then file it along with the investigator's brochure and will notify the IRB/IEC, if appropriate according to local requirements.

9.2.5 Cardiovascular and death events

Cardiovascular and death events will be handled and reported according to AE/SAEs description in Section 9.2.1.

9.2.6 Disease-related events and/or disease-related outcomes not qualifying for standard AE collection

The following Disease-Related Event is common in subjects with T2DM and can be serious/life threatening:

Hypoglycaemic episodes

Definitions, classification and reporting requirements are described in Appendix 8.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	40 of 83	

Hypoglycaemia

Non-serious hypoglycaemia must be reported on a hypoglycaemic episode form.

If the hypoglycaemic episode fulfils the criteria for an SAE, then in addition to the above, an AE form and a safety information form must also be filled in. One AE form and safety information form can cover several hypoglycaemic episode forms, if the subject has not recovered between the episodes.

9.2.7 Pregnancies and associated adverse events

Details of pregnancies in female subjects will be collected after the first-trial-related activity after obtaining informed consent, and until the pregnancy outcome and the new born infant is one month of age.

If a pregnancy is reported in female subjects, the investigator should inform Novo Nordisk within 14 calendar days of learning of the pregnancy and should follow the procedures outlined in <u>Figure 3</u> and <u>Appendix 5</u>.

Pregnancy outcome should be documented in the subject's medical record. Abnormal pregnancy outcome (e.g. spontaneous abortion, foetal death, stillbirth, congenital anomalies and ectopic pregnancy) is considered an SAE.

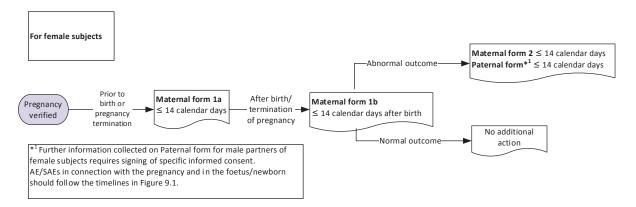


Figure 3 Decision tree for determining the forms to complete with associated timelines for pregnancy

9.2.8 Medical device incidents (including malfunctions)

Section not applicable for this trial. Refer to technical complaints in Section 9.2.9 and Appendix 6.

9.2.9 Technical complaints

Technical complaints will be collected for all trial products listed on the TC form in the CRF.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	41 of 83	

The investigator must assess whether a technical complaint is related to an AE.

The definitions and reporting process for technical complaints can be found in Appendix 6.

Timelines for reporting technical complaints are listed in Figure 4.

Technical Complaints related to the CGM devices or BG meters and associated auxiliaries must be reported directly to the supplier/manufacturer.

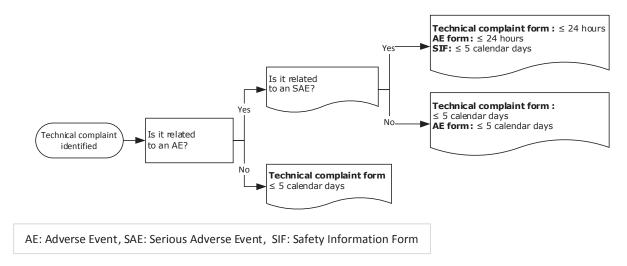


Figure 4 Decision tree for determining the forms to complete with associated timelines for technical complaints.

9.3 Treatment of overdose

Accidental overdose must be reported as a medication error. Intentional overdose is considered abuse or misuse of trial product and must be reported as an AE. Refer to section <u>9.2.1</u> and <u>Table 2</u> for further details.

In the event of an overdose, the investigator should closely monitor the subject for overdose-related AE/SAE and laboratory abnormalities until the blood glucose is normal ised and (or) signs/symptoms have been relieved.

The administration of insulin, including an overdose of insulin, may result in hypoglycaemia. Symptoms usually occur suddenly and may include cold sweat, nervousness or tremor, anxious feelings, unusual tiredness, confusion, difficulty in concentration, excessive hunger, temporary vision changes, headache, nausea and palpitation. Prolonged or severe hypoglycaemia can lead to a loss of self-control, spasms, and/or unconsciousness and, in extreme cases, death. As with all long-acting insulin preparations, their prolonged effect may delay recovery from a hypoglycaemic episode.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	42 of 83	

A specific overdose for insulin 287 cannot be defined; however, hypoglycaemia may develop over sequential stages if the doses administered are too high relative to the subject's requirements:

- Mild hypoglycaemia can be treated by oral administration of glucose or sugary products.
- Severe hypoglycaemia, where the subject is not able to treat him/herself, can be treated by glucagon (0.5 to 1 mg) given intramuscularly or s.c. by a trained person, or by glucose given intravenously by a medical professional. Glucose must also be given intravenously, if the subject does not respond to glucagon within 10-15 minutes. If the subject has been unconscious, administration of oral carbohydrates is recommended for the subject upon regaining consciousness, in order to prevent a relapse.

Decisions regarding dose interruptions or modifications will be made by the investigator based on the clinical evaluation of the subject.

For more information on overdose, also consult the current version of the investigators brochure⁸ for insulin 287 and Summary of Product Characteristics for insulin glargine U100⁹.

9.4 Safety assessments

Planned time points for all safety assessments and subject-related information are provided in the flowchart section 2.

A concomitant illness is any illness that is present at the start of the trial (i.e. at the first visit V1) or found as a result of a screening procedure or other trial procedures performed before exposure to trial product.

Medical history is a medical event that the subject has experienced in the past. Only relevant concomitant illness and medical history as judged by the investigator should be reported.

The information collected for concomitant illness and medical history should include diagnosis, date of onset and date of resolution or continuation, as applicable.

In case of an abnormal and clinically significant finding, the investigator must record the finding on the Medical History/Concomitant Illness form if it is present at screening. Any new finding fulfilling the AE definition (see <u>Appendix 4</u>) during the trial and any clinically significant worsening from baseline (V1) must be reported as an AE (see Section <u>9.2.1</u>).

For handling of hypoglycaemic episodes; see Appendix 8.

9.4.1 Electrocardiograms (ECG)

• A 12-lead ECG must be performed by the investigator or delegated staff as outlined in the flowchart, section 2 using an ECG machine that automatically calculates the heart rate and measures PR, QRS, QT and QTc intervals.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONTIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	43 of 83	

- The ECG must be interpreted, signed and dated by the investigator to verify that the data has been reviewed.
- The ECG at screening must be done at the latest at V2 and the results interpreted by the investigator before randomisation in order to determine the eligibility of the subject.

9.4.2 Eye examination

Subjects with uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy are not eligible as this indicates retinopathy that has recently progressed to a level that requires intervention, or is approaching intervention, but has yet to be brought under control.

Results of an eye examination performed by an ophthalmologist or another suitably qualified health care provider (e.g. optometrist) must be available and evaluated by the investigator before randomisation to assess eligibility. The eye examination, should be performed as a fundus photography (e.g. 2-field 60 degree or better, colour or red-free) or by slit-lamp biomicroscopy examination (e.g. using a pre-corneal or corneal contact lens examination). Pharmacological pupil-dilation is a requirement unless using a digital fundus photography camera specified for non-dilated examination.

If the subject had such an eye examination performed within 90 days prior to screening, the investigator may base his/her evaluation upon the results of that examination. The examination must be repeated before randomisation, if the subject has experienced worsening of visual function, since the last examination. If the applicable eye examination was performed before the subject signed the informed consent form, it must be documented that the reason for performing the examination was not related to this trial.

After randomisation an eye examination performed according to above must be performed, as per the flowchart in section $\underline{2}$. The investigator should indicate the outcome of each eye examination. Relevant findings prior to randomisation must be recorded as concomitant illness/medical history, while relevant findings occurring after randomisation should be reported as an AE, if applicable according to section 9.2.1.

9.4.3 Physical examinations

- A physical examination will include assessments of:
 - o Head, ears, eyes, nose, throat, neck
 - o Cardiovascular system
 - o Respiratory system
 - o Gastrointestinal system including mouth
 - o Musculoskeletal system
 - o Central and peripheral nervous system
 - Skin

Trial ID: NN1436-4465 CONFIDENTIAL V S	Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Status: Final Page: 44 of 83	Novo Nordisk
--	--	--------------

- Body measurements will also be measured and recorded as specified in the flowchart, section 2.
 - o Body weight should be measured in kilogram (kg) or pounds (lb) without coat and shoes wearing only light clothing. Body weight will be recorded to one decimal.
 - Body weight should be assessed with the same equipment throughout the trial, if possible.
 - Height should be assessed without shoes. Height is measured in centimetres (cm) or inches (in) at screening visit (V1) and recorded to the nearest whole number
 - o From the body weight and height the BMI will be calculated in the CRF.

Investigators should pay special attention to clinical signs related to previous serious illnesses.

9.4.4 Vital signs

- Pulse rate as well as diastolic and systolic blood pressure will be assessed.
- Blood pressure and pulse measurements should be preceded by at least 5 minutes of rest for the subject in a quiet setting, in the same position at each of the 4 visits, without distractions (e.g. television, cell phones).
- Blood pressure at screening will consist of 3 diastolic and systolic blood pressure measurements with intervals of at least 1 minute. All three readings must be entered in the CRF and the average of the 3 blood pressure readings will be calculated in the CRF. At the subsequent visits, the blood pressure should only be measured once.
- Blood pressure and pulse measurements will be assessed with a completely automated device. Manual techniques will be used only if an automated device is not available.

9.4.5 Clinical safety laboratory assessments

All protocol-required laboratory assessments, as defined in Appendix 2, must be conducted in accordance with the laboratory manual and the flowchart in section $\underline{2}$.

9.4.6 Assessments in case of suspicion of hypersensitivity reaction to trial product

Subjects and investigators will be instructed to detect signs and symptoms of hypersensitivity reactions to trial product:

- Local reactions, including injection site reactions and
- Systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis

In the event of a hypersensitivity reaction:

- The subject should contact the site for advice on further action as soon as possible.
- Treatment should be provided by the investigator according to local clinical practice.

Digital pictures

• The investigator or the subject should take digital pictures of the hypersensitivity reaction, at time of identification and thereafter as often, as judged necessary by the investigator.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page.	45 of 83	

 The pictures should include subject identification number, date and time, time after dosing and a ruler for scaling. All pictures should be stored as part of source documentation at site.

Additional blood samples

In the event of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction (defined in <u>Appendix 4</u>), as judged by the investigator, the subject should be called in as soon as possible to have additional blood samples taken to be sent to the central laboratory in order to analyse the following parameters:

- Tryptase (optimal 0.5 2 hours post reaction)
- Total IgE
- Anti-NNC0148-0287 IgE antibodies
- Anti-NNC0148-0287 binding antibodies
- Histamine release (basophil) assay
- Anti-human insulin IgE antibodies

The blood sampling should be repeated 2 to 4 weeks following the systemic hypersensitivity reaction. The results will be provided from the central laboratory and should be included in the documentation provided for event adjudication on the systemic hypersensitivity reaction.

Refer to section <u>Appendix 4</u> for further information about evaluation and reporting of hypersensitivity reactions. For information about sample retention; see <u>Appendix 7</u>.

9.5 Pharmacokinetics

Not applicable for this trial.

9.6 Pharmacodynamics

Not applicable for this trial.

9.7 Genetics

Not applicable for this trial.

9.8 Biomarkers

Not applicable for this trial.

CONFIDENTIAL Version Status: Page:

1 February 2019 2.0 Final 46 of 83

10 Statistical considerations

10.1 Sample size determination

The primary estimand is defined as the mean difference with respect to 'time in target range 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16) for each of the 3 different titration algorithms (A, B and C) of once weekly insulin 287 and once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D) for all randomised subjects, if all subjects had adhered to the randomised insulin treatment, and had 70% of the planned CGM measurements recorded during the last two weeks of the planned treatment period (week 15 and 16). Intercurrent events for the primary estimand are initiation of insulin treatment other than the randomised treatment (hereafter defined as rescue medication), discontinuation of randomised insulin treatment, recording of less than 70% of planned CGM measurements in the last two weeks of treatment, and withdrawal from the trial. Measurements collected after intercurrent events are handled as missing data for the primary estimand.

The sample size calculation is based on the width of the 95% confidence interval (CI). Data from insulin degludec treated subjects in trial NN9068-3697 showed a standard deviation (SD) of 2.5 hour for a 24h period after 26 weeks of treatment and for time in range defined as 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL). NN9068-3697 was conducted in insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM as the present trial but used older CGM devices (iPro1 and iPro2). A trial in type 1 diabetes mellitus subjects NN1250-3874 with insulin glargine U100 as comparator used the Dexcom SEVEN® PLUS CGM device, which is considered more representative for the present trial as there have been notable improvements in the CGM devices. In this trial a SD of 3.0 hour in the last maintenance period was observed for time in range defined as 3.9-10.0 mmol/L (70–180 mg/dL). However, the titration periods were only four weeks in NN1250-3874. The SD for the current trial is assumed to be 3.0 based on observations from these two trials Table 3 shows the 95% confidence interval for any pairwise comparison that can be obtained with 80% probability for a range of sample sizes and assumed values of SD.

Table 3 Width of the 95% CI for various SD and number of subjects per treatment arm

-	Number per treatment arm			
SD	40	50	60	
2.5	2.4	2.1	1.9	
3.0	2.9	2.5	2.3	
3.5	3.3	3.0	2.7	

CI: confidence interval. SD: standard deviation.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	47 of 83	

With 50 subjects randomised to each treatment arm in a 1:1:1:1 manner, the width of the 95% confidence interval for any pairwise comparison is 2.5 h/24h with a probability of 80%. Two-and-a-half hour corresponds to approximately 10%-point for percent time in range.

Based on recent trials with NN9068 with a similar increased focus on retention, it is expected that approximately 5% will discontinue treatment or withdraw from trial.

10.2 Definition of analysis sets

The following analysis sets will be defined:

Full analysis set (FAS): includes all randomised subjects. Subjects in the FAS will contribute to evaluation "as randomised".

Safety analysis set (SAS): includes all subjects exposed to at least one dose of trial product. Subjects in the SAS will contribute to the evaluation based on the trial product received for the majority of the period they were on treatment. This will be referred to as contributing to the evaluation "as treated".

The relevant observations periods are:

In-trial: This observation period represents the time period after randomisation where subjects are considered to be in the trial, regardless of discontinuation of trial product or initiation of rescue medication. The in-trial observation period starts at randomisation (as registered in IWRS) and ends at the date of:

- The last direct subject-site contact, which is scheduled to take place 6 weeks after planned last dose of once weekly trial product and 5 weeks after last dose of once daily trial product at a follow up visit
- Withdrawal for subjects who withdraw their informed consent
- The last subject-investigator contact as defined by the investigator for subjects who are lost to follow up
- Death for subjects who die before any of the above
- For subjects not randomised but exposed to trial product the in-trial period starts at the date of first dose of trial product.

On-treatment: This observation period represents the time period where subjects are considered exposed to trial product. The observation period is a sub-set of the in-trial observation period. It starts at the date of first dose of trial product, the observation period ends at the first date of any of the following:

- The follow up visit (FU2)
- The last date on trial product + 5 weeks for once daily insulin and +6 weeks for once weekly insulin.
- The end-date for the in-trial observation period

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	48 of 83	

On-treatment without rescue medication: This observation period is a sub-set of the on-treatment observation period, where subjects are considered treated with randomised insulin product, and has not initiated a non-randomised insulin treatment. Specifically, the period starts at the date of first dose of trial product and ends at the first date of any of the following:

- The last dose of trial product + 5 weeks for once daily insulin and +6 weeks for once weekly insulin
- Initiation of a non-randomised insulin treatment

The 'on-treatment without rescue medication' observation period will be the primary observation period for efficacy evaluations. Safety will be evaluated based on the in-trial and the on-treatment observation periods unless otherwise specified.

Data points collected outside an observation period will be treated as missing in the analysis. Baseline data will always be included in an observation period. Before data are locked for statistical analysis, a review of all data will take place. Any decision to exclude either a subject or single observations from the statistical analysis is the joint responsibility of the members of the Novo Nordisk study group.

Exclusion of data from analyses will be used restrictively and normally no data should be excluded from the FAS. The subjects or observations to be excluded, and the reasons for their exclusion will be documented and signed by those responsible before database lock. The subjects and observations excluded from analysis sets, and the reason for this, will be described in the clinical trial report.

10.3 Statistical analyses

All efficacy endpoints will be summarised using the full analysis set (FAS) and safety assessments endpoints will be summarised using the safety analysis set (SAS).

All statistical analysis of efficacy and safety endpoints will be based on the FAS unless otherwise specified. Confirmatory analysis addressing the primary estimand will be based on on-treatment data without rescue medication.

In accordance with guidance endpoints will be assessed at frequent visits and also for subjects who prematurely discontinue treatment. The baseline value is defined as the value from the randomisation visit. If this value is missing the last recorded value be fore randomisation visit will be used.

Laboratory values below the lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) will be set to ½LLOQ.

Presentation of results from a statistical analysis will include the estimated treatment means as well as estimated mean treatment difference (or ratio) together with the two-sided 95% confidence interval and corresponding two-sided p-value.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	49 of 83	

In the statistical models baseline value of the endpoint value will be included as a covariate and explanatory factors will be categorized as follows:

- Treatment: titration algorithm A, titration algorithm B, titration algorithm C, insulin glargine U100 (titration algorithm D)
- SGLT2i has two levels (yes and no)

10.3.1 Primary endpoint

The primary endpoint is 'time in target range 3.9–10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL)' during the last 2 weeks of treatment (week 15 and 16). The percentage of time spent in glycaemic target range will be calculated as 100 times the number of recorded measurements in glycaemic target range 3.9–10.0 mmol/L (70-180 mg/dL), both inclusive divided by the total number of recorded measurements.

Following international consensus criteria¹⁷ it will be required that at least 70% of the planned CGM measurements, during the last two weeks of treatment is available, for endpoint data to be included in the analysis.

The primary estimand will be estimated based on the Full Analysis Set (FAS) using measurements obtained while subjects are adhering to randomised treatment without initiation of rescue medication. Measurements obtained after initiation of recue medication and endpoint data from which the required 70% of the planned CGM measurements during the last two weeks of treatment are not available, will be regarded as missing. Missing endpoint data will be imputed from trial participants who are from the same randomised group, and who have completed and adhered to their randomised insulin treatment without initiation of a non-randomised insulin treatment i.e., data will be imputed based on the assumption that, within treatment groups, subjects with missing endpoint data will behave like subjects completing randomised treatment. Specifically, the imputations and analyses will be carried out as follows:

- First, one thousand (1000) copies of the dataset will be generated for time in range.
- Second, for each dataset copy, each assessment and each treatment group, an analysis of variance (ANOVA) model with baseline 'time in target range' as covariate will be fitted to the time in range values for subjects having completed their randomised treatment. The estimated mean, and variances, from the model will be used to impute missing values in the same treatment group.
- For each of the complete data sets, the primary endpoint will be analysed using an ANOVA model with randomised treatment and use of SGLT2i (yes/no) as fixed factors and baseline 'time in target range' as covariate. The estimates and standard deviations for the 1000 data sets will be pooled to one estimate and associated standard deviation using Rubin's rule¹⁸.
- Each pairwise treatment contrast with 95% CI will be presented.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	50 of 83	

Baseline 'time in target range' will be derived the same way as the primary endpoint.

Efficacy endpoints

The secondary efficacy endpoints will be addressed in terms of the frame work of the primary estimand.

The secondary efficacy endpoints addressing glycaemic control and body weight will be analysed using the same model as specified for the primary model with the exception that baseline value of the endpoint will be used as covariate. Missing data will be imputed similarly as for the primary endpoint, but using a sequential approach where available data from scheduled visits during the trial are used to impute missing data for subsequent scheduled visits.

The insulin doses will be analysed log-transformed and without a covariate reflecting baseline dose but otherwise using the same statistical model as specified for the primary model.

Safety endpoints

Adverse events

A treatment-emergent AE is an event that has onset date (or increase in severity) during the ontreatment observation period. These will therefore be referred to as 'on-treatment AEs' hereafter. On-treatment AEs are summarised descriptively in terms of the number of subjects with at least one event (N), the percentage of subjects with at least one event (%), the number of events (E) and the event rate per 100 years (R). These summaries are replicated by outputs including all 'in-trial' AEs (i.e., AEs with onset date [or increase in severity] during the 'in-trial' observation period).

The most frequent AEs will be defined as preferred terms that are experienced by at least 5% of the subjects in any of the treatment arms.

All AEs will be coded using the most recent version of the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) coding.

Hypoglycaemic episodes

Hypoglycaemia endpoints will be summarized similarly to the treatment emergent AE's for ontreatment observation periods based on the FAS.

10.4 Pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic modelling

Not applicable for this trial.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final

Page:

51 of 83

11 References

- 1. The European Parliament and the Council of the European Council. Directive 2001/20/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 April 2001 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the implementation of good clinical practice in the conduct of clinical trials on medicinal products for human use, article 11. Official Journal of the European Communities. 01 May 2001.
- 2. Davies MJ, D'Alessio DA, Fradkin J, Kernan WN, Mathieu C, Mingrone G, et al. Management of Hyperglycemia in Type 2 Diabetes, 2018. A Consensus Report by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD). Diabetes Care. 2018.
- 3. Polonsky WH, Fisher L, Hessler D, Bruhn D, Best JH. Patient perspectives on once-weekly medications for diabetes. Diabetes Obesity & Metabolism. 2011;13(2):144-9.
- 4. American Diabetes Association. 6. Glycemic Targets: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2018. Diabetes Care. 2018;41(Suppl 1):S55-S64.
- 5. European Medicines Agency, Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP). Guideline on clinical investigation of medicinal products in the treatment or prevention of diabetes mellitus (CPMP/EWP/1080/00 Rev. 1). Adoption by CHMP. 14 May 2012.
- 6. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). Lancet. 1998;352(9131):837-53, Erratum 1999; 354: 602.
- 7. American Diabetes Association. Abridged for Primary Care Providers. Clin Diabetes. 2018;36(1):14-37.
- 8. Novo Nordisk A/S. Investigator's Brochure, NNC0148-0287 (Insulin 287), NN1436(T2D), (edition 5), or any updates hereof. 2018.
- 9. Sanofi-Aventis Groupe. Lantus[®] (insulin glargine), EU Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC). 13 Jul 2018.
- 10. Food and Drug Administration. Lantus U.S. Label information. 2015.
- 11. Local SmPC for metformin, current version, 2008 2008.
- 12. American Diabetes Association. 8. Pharmacologic Approaches to Glycemic Treatment: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2018. Diabetes Care. 2018;41(Suppl 1):S73-S85.
- 13. Hauber AB, Johnson FR, Sauriol L, Lescrauwaet B. Risking health to avoid injections: preferences of Canadians with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005;28(9):2243-5.
- 14. European Medicines Agency. Guideline on good pharmacovigilance practices (GVP). Module V Risk management systems (Rev 1) (EMA/838713/2011 Rev 1). 15 Apr 2014.
- 15. Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) CKD Work Group. KDIGO 2012 Clinical Practice Guideline for the Evaluation and Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. Kidney Int Suppl. 2013;3(1):1-150.
- 16. The European Economic Community. Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices. 1993.
- 17. Danne T, Nimri R, Battelino T, Bergenstal RM, Close KL, DeVries JH, et al. International Consensus on Use of Continuous Glucose Monitoring. Diabetes Care. 2017;40(12):1631-40.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465 CONFIDENTIAL Date Versi Statu Page	rsion: 2.0 ttus: Final	Novo Nordisk
---	------------------------	--------------

- 18. Little R, Rubin D. Statistical analysis with missing data. Sons. JW, editor. New York.: John Wiley & Sons. 1987.
- 19. World Medical Association. Declaration of Helsinki Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects. Last amended by the 64th WMA General Assembly, Fortaleza, Brazil. 1 Oct 2013.
- 20. ICH Harmonised Tripartite Guideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), Step 4 version. 09 Nov 2016.
- 21. International Organization for Standardization. ISO 14155:2011, Clinical investigation of medical devices for human subjects Good clinical practice. 01 Feb 2011.
- 22. Hicks KA, Mahaffey KW, Mehran R, Nissen SE, Wiviott SD, Dunn B, et al. 2017 Cardiovascular and Stroke Endpoint Definitions for Clinical Trials. Circulation. 2018;137(9):961-72.
- 23. International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts submitted to Biomedical Journals. 2012 2012.
- 24. International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. December update 2016.
- 25. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 as amended by the Final Rule "Clinical Trials Registration and Results Information Submission". 21 September 2016.
- 26. The European Parliament and the Council of the European Council. Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency, article 57. 30 April 2004.
- 27. International Hypoglycaemia Study Group. Glucose Concentrations of Less Than 3.0 mmol/L (54 mg/dL) Should Be Reported in Clinical Trials: A Joint Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2017;40(1):155-7.
- 28. Jones TW, Group IHGW. Defining relevant hypoglycemia measures in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Pediatr Diabetes. 2017.
- 29. Agiostratidou G, Anhalt H, Ball D, Blonde L, Gourgari E, Harriman KN, et al. Standardizing Clinically Meaningful Outcome Measures Beyond HbA1c for Type 1 Diabetes: A Consensus Report of the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, the American Association of Diabetes Educators, the American Diabetes Association, the Endocrine Society, JDRF International, The Leona M. and Harry B. Helmsley Charitable Trust, the Pediatric Endocrine Society, and the T1D Exchange. Diabetes Care. 2017;40(12):1622-30.
- 30. Seaquist ER, Anderson J, Childs B, Cryer P, Dagogo-Jack S, Fish L, et al. Hypoglycemia and diabetes: a report of a workgroup of the American Diabetes Association and the Endocrine Society. Diabetes Care. 2013;36(5):1384-95.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	53 of 83	

31. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services FaDA, ; Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER),; Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER),; Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH),. Guidance for Industry. Patient-Reported Outcome Measures: Use in Medical Product Development to Support Labeling Claims. 2009.

32. Stull DE, Leidy NK, Parasuraman B, Chassany O. Optimal recall periods for patient-reported outcomes: challenges and potential solutions. Curr Med Res Opin. 2009;25(4):929-42.

Protocol Date: 01 February 2019 Novo Nordisk

 Trial ID: NN1436-4465
 CONFIDENTIAL
 Version: Status: Final Page: 54 of 83

12 Appendices

Appendix 1 Abbreviations and Trademarks

ADA	American Diabetes Association
AE	adverse event
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
PG	plasma glucose
CGM	continuous glucose monitoring
CI	confidence interval
CRF	case report form
DUN	dispensing unit number
DPP4i	dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors
EAC	Event adjudication committee
EAS	Event adjudication system
ECG	Electrocardiogram
FAS	full analysis set
FDA	U.S. Food and Drug Administration
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
HbA _{1c}	glycated haemoglobin
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
ICH	International Council for Harmonisation
IEC	independent ethics committee
IMP	investigational medicinal product
IRB	institutional review board
IWRS	interactive web response system
PD	pharmacodynamics
PK	pharmacokinetics
SAE	serious adverse event
SGLT2i	sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors
SMPG	self-measured plasma glucose
T2DM	type 2 diabetes mellitus
WOCBP	woman of child bearing potential

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	

Page:

55 of 83

Appendix 2 Clinical laboratory tests

- The tests detailed in <u>Table 4</u> and <u>Table 5</u> will be performed by the central laboratory, unless otherwise specified.
- Additional tests may be performed at any time during the trial as determined necessary by the investigator or required by local regulations. Only laboratory samples specified in the protocol should be sent to the central laboratory for analysis; if additional laboratory sampling is needed, e.g. to follow up on AEs, this must be done at a local laboratory.
- If a urine pregnancy test is positive, a serum sample should be taken and sent to the central laboratory for analysis.
- The investigator must review all laboratory results for concomitant illnesses and AEs.
- Laboratory samples will be destroyed on an ongoing basis and no later than at finalisation of the clinical trial report.
- Samples to assess systemic hypersensitivity reactions will be stored as described in Appendix 7.
- The laboratory equipment may provide analyses not requested in the protocol but produced automatically in connection with the requested analyses according to specifications in the laboratory standard operating procedures. Such data will not be transferred to the trial database, but abnormal values will be reported to the investigator.
- Antibody samples taken in case of a suspected hypersensitivity reaction related to the trial product will be stored as described in <u>Appendix 7</u>.

Table 4 Protocol-required efficacy laboratory assessments

Laboratory assessments	Parameters
Glucose metabolism	FPG (Fasting plasma glucose) 1
	• HbA _{1c}
Notes:	
¹ A FPG result < 3.9 mmol/l	L (70 mg/dL) in relation to planned fasting visits should not be reported as a hypoglycaemic
episode but as an adverse ev	vent at the discretion of the investigator (Appendix 4).

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	56 of 83	

 Table 5
 Protocol-required safety laboratory assessments

Laboratory assessments	Parameters
Haematology	Erythrocytes
	Haematocrit
	Haemoglobin
	• Leucocytes
	• Thrombocytes
	• Differential count (eosinophils, neutrophils, basophils, monocytes and lymphocytes)
Biochemistry ¹	Alanine Aminotransferase (ALT)
	Albumin
	Alkaline phosphatase
	Aspartate Aminotransferase (AST)
	Creatinine
	• Potassium
	• Sodium
	Bilirubin
Lipids	Cholesterol
	High density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol
	Low density lipoprotein cholesterol
	Triglycerides
	Free fatty acid
Pregnancy Testing	Serum or urine human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) pregnancy test (for women of childbearing potential)
Other tests	eGFR calculated by the central laboratory based on the creatinine value using the
	CKD-EPI equation
	 Additional blood samples in case of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction: Tryptase
	 Total IgE Anti-NNC0148-0287 IgE antibodies
	• Anti-NNC0148-0287 binding antibodies
	Histamine release (basophil) assay Anti hymner insulin LeE ontibedies.
	Anti-human insulin IgE antibodies

¹Details of required actions for increased liver parameters are given in <u>Appendix 4</u> (Hy's Law)

Trial-required laboratory assessments will be performed by a central laboratory, with the exception of urine pregnancy tests, which are performed locally.

57 of 83

Appendix 3 **Trial governance considerations**

1) Regulatory and ethical considerations

- This trial will be conducted in accordance with the protocol and with the following:
- Consensus ethical principles derived from international guidelines including the Declaration of Helsinki¹⁹, applicable International Council for Harmonisation (ICH) Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Guideline²⁰ and ISO 14155 ²¹
- Applicable laws and regulations
- The protocol, informed consent form, investigator's brochure (as applicable) and other relevant documents (e.g. advertisements), must be submitted to an IRB/IEC and reviewed and approved by the IRB/IEC before the trial is initiated.
- Regulatory authorities will receive the clinical trial application, protocol amendments, reports on SAEs, and the clinical trial report according to national requirements.
- Any amendments to the protocol will require IRB/IEC approval before implementation of changes made to the trial design, except for changes necessary to eliminate an immediate safety hazard to trial subjects.
- Before a trial site is allowed to start screening subjects, written notification from Novo Nordisk must be received.
- The investigator will be responsible for:
 - o providing written summaries of the status of the trial annually or more frequently in accordance with the requirements, policies, and procedures established by the IRB/IEC and/or regulatory authorities
 - o notifying the IRB/IEC of SAEs or other significant safety findings as required by IRB/IEC procedures
 - o providing oversight of the conduct of the trial at the site and adherence to requirements of ICH guidelines, the IRB/IEC, and all other applicable local regulations
 - o ensuring submission of the clinical trial report synopsis to the IRB/IEC.

2) Financial disclosure

Investigators and sub-investigators will provide Novo Nordisk with sufficient, accurate financial information as requested to allow Novo Nordisk to submit complete and accurate financial certification or disclosure statements to the appropriate regulatory authorities. Investigators are responsible for providing information on financial interests during the course of the trial and one year after completion of the trial.

For US trial sites: verification under disclosures per Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) of Financial Conflict of Interest.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final Page: 58 of 83

3) Informed consent process

- The investigator or his/her representative will explain the nature of the trial to the subject and answer all questions regarding the trial.
- The investigator must inform the subject about the long-term storage of additional blood samples e.g. for exploratory investigation of antibodies or further development of anti-insulin antibody assays or to assess systemic hypersensitivity reactions. The subject must be informed that he/she is free to refuse to participate and may withdraw consent to the long term storage of the additional blood samples any time and for any reason during the storage period.
- The investigator must ensure the subject ample time to come to a decision whether or not to participate in the trial.
- Subjects must be informed that their participation is voluntary.
- Subjects will be required to sign and date a statement of informed consent that meets the requirements of local regulations, ICH guidelines²⁰, Declaration of Helsinki¹⁹ and the IRB/IEC or trial site.
- The medical record must include a statement that written informed consent was obtained before any trial related activity and the date when the written consent was obtained. The authorised person obtaining the informed consent must also sign and date the informed consent form before any trial related activity.
- The responsibility of seeking informed consent must remain with the investigator, but the
 investigator may delegate the task of informing to a medically qualified person, in
 accordance with local requirements.
- Subjects must be re-consented to the most current version of the informed consent form(s) during their participation in the trial.
- A copy of the informed consent form(s) must be provided to the subject.

4) Information to subjects during trial

The site will be offered a communication package for the subject during the conduct of the trial. The package content is issued by Novo Nordisk. The communication package will contain written information intended for distribution to the subjects. The written information will be translated and adjusted to local requirements and distributed to and reviewed with the subject at the discretion of the investigator. The subject may receive a "welcome to the trial letter" and a "thank you for your participation letter" after completion of the trial. Further the subject may receive other written information during the trial.

All written information to subjects must be sent to IRB/IEC for approval/favourable opinion and to regulatory authorities for approval or notification according to local regulations.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Status: Final Page: 59 of 83

5) Data protection

- Subjects will be assigned a 6-digit unique identifier, a subject number, which will remain the
 same throughout the trial. Each site is assigned a 3-digit number and all subject numbers
 will start with the site number. Any subject records or datasets that are transferred to Novo
 Nordisk will contain the identifier only; subject names or any information, which would
 make the subject identifiable will not be transferred.
- The subject and any biological material obtained from the subject will be identified by subject number, visit number and trial ID. Appropriate measures such as encryption or leaving out certain identifiers will be enforced to protect the identity of subjects as required by local, regional and national requirements.
- The subject must be informed that his/her personal trial related data will be used by Novo Nordisk in accordance with local data protection law. The disclosure of the data must also be explained to the subject.
- The subject must be informed that his/her medical records may be examined by auditors or
 other authorised personnel appointed by Novo Nordisk, by appropriate IRB/IEC members,
 and by inspectors from regulatory authorities.

6) Committee structure

Novo Nordisk safety committee

Novo Nordisk will constitute an internal insulin 287 safety committee to perform ongoing safety surveillance. The insulin 287 safety committee may recommend unblinding of any data for further analysis, and in this case an independent ad hoc group will be established in order to maintain the blinding of the trial personnel.

Event adjudication committee

An independent external EAC is established to perform ongoing blinded adjudication of selected AEs and death (see <u>9.2.1.1</u> and <u>Appendix 4</u>). The EAC will evaluate events sent for adjudication using pre-defined definitions and guidelines in accordance with the EAC Charter. The evaluation is based on review of pre-defined clinical data collected by the investigational sites.

The EAC is composed of permanent members covering all required medical specialities. EAC members must disclose any potential conflicts of interest and must be independent of Novo Nordisk. The EAC will have no authority to impact on trial conduct, trial protocol or amendments.

Hypersensitivity reactions were observed with a previous formulation (Formulation A), which was subsequently optimised to the current formulation (Formulation C). No hypersensitivity reactions have so far been observed with the current formulation. However, event adjudication for hypersensitivity reactions (local reactions, including injection site reactions and systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis) is introduced in the present trial to ensure standardised and objective assessment by an independent adjudication committee of experts within the specialty.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page.	60 of 83	

For further information on insulin 287, please refer to the Investigators Brochure.⁸

The cardiovascular events will be adjudicated in accordance with U.S. Food and Drug Administration requirements.²²

The AEs for adjudication are listed in <u>Table 2</u> and <u>Appendix 4</u>.

Global expert panel

A global expert panel will consist of investigators participating in the trial in different countries and of designated Novo Nordisk employees. The panel will discuss and advice on global and local operational issues related to trial conduct.

7) Publication policy

The information obtained during the conduct of this trial is considered confidential, and may be used by or on behalf of Novo Nordisk for regulatory purposes as well as for the general development of the trial product. All information supplied by Novo Nordisk in connection with this trial shall remain the sole property of Novo Nordisk and is to be considered confidential information.

No confidential information shall be disclosed to others without prior written consent from Novo Nordisk. Such information shall not be used except in the performance of this trial.

The information obtained during this trial may be made available to other investigators who are conducting other clinical trials with the trial product, if deemed necessary by Novo Nordisk. Provided that certain conditions are fulfilled, Novo Nordisk may grant access to information obtained during this trial to researchers who require access for research projects studying the same disease and/or trial product studied in this trial.

Novo Nordisk may publish on its clinical trials website a redacted clinical trial report for this trial.

One investigator will be appointed by Novo Nordisk to review and sign the clinical trial report (signatory investigator) on behalf of all participating investigators. The signatory investigator will be appointed based upon the criteria defined by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors for research publications²³.

Communication of results

Novo Nordisk commits to communicate and disclose results of trials regardless of outcome. Disclosure includes publication of a manuscript in a peer-reviewed scientific journal, abstract submission with a poster or oral presentation at a scientific meeting or disclosure by other means.

The results of this trial will be subject to public disclosure on external web sites according to international and national regulations. Novo Nordisk reserves the right to defer the release of data

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	61 of 83	

until specified milestones are reached, for example when the clinical trial report is available. This includes the right not to release the results of interim analyses, because the release of such information may influence the results of the entire trial.

At the end of the trial, one or more scientific publications may be prepared collaboratively by the investigator(s) and Novo Nordisk. Novo Nordisk reserves the right to postpone publication and/or communication for up to 60 days to protect intellectual property.

In all cases the trial results will be reported in an objective, accurate, balanced and complete manner, with a discussion of the strengths and limitations. In the event of any disagreement on the content of any publication, both the investigators' and Novo Nordisk opinions will be fairly and sufficiently represented in the publication.

Authorship

Novo Nordisk will work with one or more investigator(s) and other experts who have contributed to the trial concept or design, acquisition, analysis or interpretation of data to report the results in one or more publications.

Authorship of publications should be in accordance with the Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors²⁴.

All authors will be provided with the relevant statistical tables, figures, and reports needed to evaluate the planned publication.

Where required by the journal, the investigator from each trial site will be named in an acknowledgement or in the supplementary material, as specified by the journal.

Site-specific publication(s) by investigator(s)

For a multicentre clinical trial, analyses based on single-site data usually have significant statistical limitations and frequently do not provide meaningful information for healthcare professionals or subjects, and therefore may not be supported by Novo Nordisk. Thus, Novo Nordisk may deny a request or ask for deferment of the publication of individual site results until the primary manuscript is accepted for publication. In line with Good Publication Practice, such individual reports should not precede the primary manuscript and should always reference the primary manuscript of the trial.

Investigator access to data and review of results

As owner of the trial database, Novo Nordisk has the discretion to determine who will have access to the database

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
	CONTIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	I
		Page.	62 of 83	ı

Individual investigators will have their own research subjects' data, and will be provided with the randomisation code after results are available.

8) Dissemination of clinical trial data

Information of the trial will be disclosed at clinicaltrials.gov and novonordisk-trials.com. It will also be disclosed according to other applicable requirements such as those of the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE)²⁴, the Food and Drug Administration Amendment Act²⁵, European Commission Requirements^{1, 26} and other relevant recommendations or regulations. If a subject requests to be included in the trial via the Novo Nordisk e-mail contact at these web sites, Novo Nordisk may disclose the investigator's contact details to the subject. As a result of increasing requirements for transparency, some countries require public disclosure of investigator names and their affiliations.

The Primary Completion Date is the last assessment of the primary endpoint, and is for this trial Last Subject First Treatment (LSFT) + 16 weeks corresponding to Visit 18. If the last subject is withdrawn early, the primary completion date is considered the date when the last subject randomised in the trial would have completed end of treatment Visit 18. The primary completion date determines the deadline for results disclosure at clinicaltrials.gov according to Food and Drug Administration Amendment Act.

9) Data quality assurance

Case Report Forms (CRFs)

- Novo Nordisk or designee is responsible for the data management of this trial including quality checking of the data.
- All subject data relating to the trial will be recorded on electronic CRFs unless transmitted electronically to Novo Nordisk or designee (e.g. laboratory and CGM Dexcom G6[®] data). The investigator is responsible for verifying that data entries are accurate and correct by physically or electronically signing the CRF.
- The following will be provided as paper CRFs:
 - Pregnancy forms
- The following will be provided as paper CRFs to be used when access to the CRF is revoked or the CRF is temporarily unavailable:
 - o AE forms
 - Safety information forms
 - Technical complaint forms (also to be used to report complaints that are not subject related, e.g. discovered at trial site before allocation)
- Corrections to the CRF data may be made by the investigator or the investigator's delegated staff. An audit trail will be maintained in the CRF application containing as a minimum: the

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	63 of 83	

old and the new data, identification of the person entering the data, date and time of the entry and reason for the correction. If corrections are made by the investigator's delegated staff after the date when the investigator signed the CRF, the CRF must be signed and dated again by the investigator.

• The investigator must ensure that data is recorded in the CRF as soon as possible, preferably within 5 working days after the visit. Once data has been entered, it will be available to Novo Nordisk for data verification and validation purposes.

Monitoring

- The investigator must permit trial-related monitoring, audits, IRB/IEC review, and regulatory agency inspections and provide direct access to source data documents (original documents, data and records). Direct access includes permission to examine, analyse, verify and reproduce any record(s) and report(s) that are important to the evaluation of the trial. If the electronic medical record does not have a visible audit trail, the investigator must provide the monitor with signed and dated printouts. In addition the relevant trial site staff should be available for discussions at monitoring visits and between monitoring visits (e.g. by telephone).
- Trial monitors will perform ongoing source data verification to confirm that data entered
 into the CRF by authorised site personnel are accurate, complete and verifiable from source
 documents; that the safety and rights of subjects are being protected, to monitor drug
 accountability and collect completed paper CRF pages, if applicable, and that the trial is
 being conducted in accordance with the currently approved protocol and any other trial
 agreements, ICH GCP, and all applicable regulatory requirements.
- Monitoring will be conducted using a risk based approach including risk assessment, monitoring plans, centralised monitoring (remote assessment of data by Novo Nordisk) and visits to trial sites
- Monitors will review the subject's medical records and other source data e.g. the diaries to ensure consistency and/or identify omissions compared to the CRF.

Protocol compliance

Deviations from the protocol should be avoided. If deviations do occur, the investigator must inform the monitor and the implications of the deviation must be reviewed and discussed.

Deviations must be documented and explained in a protocol deviation by stating the reason, date, and the action(s) taken. Some deviations, for which corrections are not possible, can be acknowledged and confirmed via edit checks in the CRF or via listings from the trial database.

10) Source documents

All data entered in the CRF must be verifiable in source documentation other than the CRF.

• The original of the completed diaries must not be removed from the trial site.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	64 of 83	

- Source documents provide evidence for the existence of the subject and substantiate the integrity of the data collected. Source documents are filed at the trial site.
- Data reported on paper CRF or entered in the electronic CRF that are transcribed from source documents must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. The investigator may need to request previous medical records or transfer records. Also, current medical records must be available.
- It must be possible to verify subject's medical history in source documents such as subject's medical record.
- The investigator must document any attempt to obtain external medical information by noting the date(s) when information was requested and who was contacted.
- Definition of what constitutes source data can be found in a source document agreement at
 each trial site. There will only be one source document defined at any time for any data
 element.

11) Retention of clinical trial documentation

- Records and documents, including signed informed consent forms, pertaining to the conduct
 of this trial must be retained by the investigator for 15 years after end of trial unless local
 regulations or institutional policies require a longer retention perio d. No records may be
 destroyed during the retention period without the written approval of Novo Nordisk. No
 records may be transferred to another location or party without written notification to Novo
 Nordisk.
- The investigator must be able to access his/her trial documents without involving Novo Nordisk in any way. If applicable, electronic CRF and other subject data will be provided in an electronic readable format to the investigator before access is revoked to the systems and/or electronic devices supplied by Novo Nordisk. Site-specific CRFs and other subject data (in an electronic readable format or as paper copies or prints) must be retained by the trial site. If the provided electronic data (e.g. the CD-ROM) is not readable during the entire storage period, the investigator can request a new copy. A copy of all data will be stored by Novo Nordisk.
- Subject's medical records must be kept for the maximum period permitted by the hospital, institution or private practice.

12) Trial and site closure

Novo Nordisk reserves the right to close the trial site or terminate the trial at any time for any reason at the sole discretion of Novo Nordisk. If the trial is suspended or terminated, the investigator must inform the subjects promptly and ensure appropriate therapy and follow up. The investigator and/or Novo Nordisk must also promptly inform the regulatory authorities and IRBs/IECs and provide a detailed written explanation.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page.	65 of 83	

Trial sites will be closed upon trial completion. A trial site is considered closed when all required documents and trial supplies have been collected and a trial site closure visit has been performed.

The investigator may initiate trial site closure at any time, provided there is reasonable cause and sufficient notice is given in advance of the intended termination.

Reasons for the early closure of a trial site by Novo Nordisk or investigator may include but are not limited to:

- failure of the investigator to comply with the protocol, the requirements of the IRB/IEC or local health authorities, Novo Nordisk procedures or GCP guidelines
- inadequate recruitment of subjects by the investigator
- discontinuation of further trial product development.

13) Responsibilities

The investigator is accountable for the conduct of the trial at his/her site and must ensure adequate supervision of the conduct of the trial at the trial site. If any tasks are delegated, the investigator must maintain a log of appropriately qualified persons to whom he/she has delegated specified trial-related duties. The investigator must ensure that there is adequate and documented training for all staff participating in the conduct of the trial. It is the investigator's responsibility to supervise the conduct of the trial and to protect the rights, safety, and well-being of the subjects.

A qualified physician, who is an investigator or a sub-investigator for the trial, must be responsible for all trial-related medical decisions.

The investigator is responsible for filing essential documents (i.e. those documents, which individually and collectively permit evaluation of the conduct of a trial and the quality of the data produced) in the investigator trial master file. The documents, including the subject identification code list must be kept in a secure locked facility so that no unauthorized persons can get access to the data.

The investigator will take all necessary technical and organisational safety measures to prevent accidental or wrongful destruction, loss or deterioration of data. The investigator will prevent any unauthorised access to data or any other processing of data against applicable law. The investigator must be able to provide the necessary information or otherwise demonstrate to Novo Nordisk that such technical and organisational safety measures have been taken.

During any period of unavailability, the investigator must delegate responsibility for medical care of subjects to a specific qualified physician who will be readily available to subjects during that time.

If the investigator is no longer able to fulfil the role as investigator (e.g. if he/she moves or retires) a new investigator will be appointed in consultation with Novo Nordisk.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	66 of 83	

The investigator and other site personnel must have sufficient English skills according to their assigned task(s).

14) Indemnity statement

Novo Nordisk carries product liability for its products, and liability as assumed under the special laws, acts and/or guidelines for conducting clinical trials in any country, unless others have shown negligence.

Novo Nordisk assumes no liability in the event of negligence or any other liability of the sites or investigators conducting the trial or by persons for whom the said site or investigator are responsible.

Novo Nordisk accepts liability in accordance with:

• The Civil Code and the Pharmaceutical Law dated 6 September 2001 (uniform version Journal of Laws of 2008 No.45 item 271 with amendments) for Poland, please see <u>Appendix</u> 10 for details.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Version: Status: Page: 01 February 2019 | Novo Nordisk

2.0 Final 67 of 83

Appendix 4 Adverse events: definitions and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow up, and reporting

AE definition

- An AE is any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical trial subject administered or using a medicinal product, whether or not considered related to the medicinal product or usage.
- An AE can be any unfavourable and unintended sign, including an abnormal laboratory finding, symptom or disease (new or exacerbated) temporally associated with the use of a medicinal product.
- Note 1: This includes events related to the procedures involved (any procedure in the protocol).
- Note 2: For users or other persons this is restricted to events related to the investigational medical device.

Events meeting the AE definition

- Any abnormal laboratory test results or safety assessments, including those that worsen from baseline, considered clinically significant in the medical and scientific judgment of the investigator.
- A clinical abnormal laboratory finding, which is clinically significant, i.e. an abnormality that suggests a disease
 and/or organ toxicity and is of a severity that requires active management. Active management includes active
 treatment or further investigations, for example change of medicine dose or more frequent follow up due to the
 abnormality.
- Exacerbation of a chronic or intermittent pre-existing condition including either an increase in frequency and/or intensity of the condition.
- Signs, symptoms or the clinical sequelae of a suspected drug-drug interaction.
- Signs, symptoms or the clinical sequelae of a suspected overdose of trial product regardless of intent.
- A "lack of efficacy" or "failure of expected pharmacological action" per se will not be reported as an AE or SAE. Such instances will be captured in the efficacy assessments. However, the signs, symptoms and/or clinical sequelae resulting from lack of efficacy will be reported as AE or SAE if they fulfil the definition.
- Abuse and misuse of trial product must be reported as an AE.
- Abuse is defined as: Persistent or sporadic, intentional excessive use of a medicinal product, which is accompanied by harmful physical or psychological effects (e.g. overdose with the intention to cause harm)
- Misuse is defined as: Situations where the medicinal product is intentionally and inappropriately used not in accordance with the protocol or the terms of the marketing authorisation.

Events NOT meeting the AE definition

- Pre-existing conditions, anticipated day-to-day fluctuations of pre-existing conditions, including those identified during screening or other trial procedures performed before exposure to trial product.
- Note: pre-existing conditions should be recorded as medical history/concomitant illness.
- Pre-planned procedures, unless the condition, for which the procedure was planned has worsened from the first trial
 related activity after the subject has signed the informed consent.

Definition of an SAE

An SAE is an AE that fulfils at least one of the following criteria:

Results in death

Is life-threatening

• The term 'life-threatening' in the definition of 'serious' refers to an event, in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event. It does not refer to an event, which hypothetically might have caused death, if it were more severe.

Requires inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation

Hospitalisation signifies that the subject has been detained at the hospital or emergency ward for observation and/or
treatment that would not have been appropriate in the physician's office or outpatient setting. Complications that
occur during hospitalisation are AEs. If a complication prolongs hospitalisation or fulfils any other serious criteria,
the event is serious. When in doubt as to whether "hospitalisation" occurred or was necessary, the AE should be
considered serious.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	68 of 83	

 Hospitalisation for elective treatment of a pre-existing condition that did not worsen from baseline is not considered an AE.

Note: Hospitalisations for administrative, trial related and social purposes do not constitute AEs and should therefore not be reported as AEs or SAEs.

• Hospital admissions for surgical procedures, planned before trial inclusion, are not considered AEs or SAEs.

Results in persistent disability/incapacity:

• The term disability means a substantial disruption of a person's ability to conduct normal life functions. This definition is not intended to include experience of relatively minor medical significance such as uncomplicated headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, influenza, and accidental trauma (e.g. sprained ankle), which may interfere with or prevent everyday life functions but do not constitute a substantial disruption.

Is a congenital anomaly/birth defect

Important medical event:

Medical or scientific judgment should be exercised in deciding whether SAE reporting is appropriate in other
situations. This includes important medical events that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or
hospitalisation, but may jeopardise the subject or may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the
other outcomes listed in the above definition. These events should usually be considered serious and reported as
SAEs using the important medical event criterion.

The following adverse events must always be reported as SAEs using the important medical event criterion, if no other seriousness criteria are applicable:

- Suspicion of transmission of infectious agents via the trial product.
- Risk of liver injury defined as alanine aminotransferase (ALT) or aspartate aminotransferase (AST) >3 x UNL and total bilirubin >2 x UNL, where no alternative aetiology exists (Hy's law)

Description of AEs requiring additional data collection (via specific event form) and/or events for adjudication.

AEs requiring additional data collection (via specific event form):

Medication error: A medication error is an unintended failure in the trial drug treatment process that leads to, or has the potential to lead to, harm to the subject, such as:

- Administration of wrong drug
 - Note: Use of wrong dispensing unit number (DUN) is not considered a medication error unless it results in administration of wrong drug.
- Wrong route of administration, such as intramuscular instead of s.c.
- Accidental administration of a lower or higher dose than intended. The administered dose must deviate from the
 intended dose to an extent where clinical consequences for the trial subject were likely to happen as judged by the
 investigator, although they did not necessarily occur

Injection site reaction: If an event of injection site reaction is observed the following additional information must be obtained if available on the injection site reaction form:

- Symptoms associated with the event
- Treatment given for the reaction
- Association with the trial product(s)
- Relevant risk factors associated with the event

Additionally, the following information must be recorded on the injection site reaction form:

- Timing and duration of the injection site reaction
- Timing and dose of last injection prior to the onset of reaction
- Relieve of symptoms
- Information about the injection (incl. needle angle and site of reaction)
- Skin condition before injection site reaction
- Size of reaction
- Needle information

Protocol Date: 01 February 2019 Novo Nordisk

Page:

69 of 83

Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

Status:

S

Hypoglycaemic episode: See Appendix 8

Events for adjudication:

Event type	Description	Adjudication outcome
Acute coronary syndrome	Acute Coronary Syndrome conditions include all types of acute myocardial infarction and hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris	 Acute myocardial infarction (including subgroup classifications) Hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris
Cerebrovascular events	Episode of focal or global neurological dysfunction that could be caused by brain, spinal cord, or retinal vascular injury as a result of haemorrhage or infarction	Ischaemic strokeHaemorrhagic strokeUndetermined stroke
Heart failure	Presentation of the subject for an urgent, unscheduled clinic/office/emergency department visit or hospital admission, with a primary diagnosis of heart failure (new episode or worsening of existing heart failure)	 Heart failure hospitalisation Urgent heart failure visit
Death	All cause death	 Cardiovascular death (including undetermined cause of death) Non-Cardiovascular death
Hypersensitivity • Local reactions, including injection site reactions • Systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis	Hypersensitivity is defined as episodes of objectively reproducible symptoms or signs initiated by exposure to a defined stimulus at a dose tolerated by normal persons Anaphylaxis is defined as serious hypersensitivity reactions that is rapid in onset	Hypersensitivity reaction

AE and SAE recording

- The investigator will record all relevant AE/SAE information in the CRF.
- The investigator will attempt to establish a diagnosis of the event based on signs, symptoms, and/or other clinical information. In such cases, the diagnosis (not the individual signs/symptoms) will be documented as the AE/SAE.
- When an AE/SAE occurs, it is the responsibility of the investigator to review all documentation (e.g. hospital progress notes, laboratory and diagnostics reports) related to the event.
- For all non-serious AEs the applicable forms should be signed when the event is resolved or at the end of the trial at the latest. For sign-off of SAE related forms refer to "SAE reporting via paper CRF" later in this section.
- Novo Nordisk products used as concomitant medication if an AE is considered to have a causal relationship with a Novo Nordisk marketed product used as concomitant medication in the trial, it is important that the suspected

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	

Page:

70 of 83

relationship is reported to Novo Nordisk, e.g. in the alternative aetiology section on the safety information form. Novo Nordisk may need to report this adverse event to relevant regulatory authorities.

Assessment of severity

The investigator will assess intensity for each event reported during the trial and assign it to one of the following categories:

- Mild: An event that is easily tolerated by the subject, causing minimal discomfort and not interfering with everyday activities.
- Moderate: An event that causes sufficient discomfort and interferes with normal everyday activities.
- Severe: An event that prevents normal everyday activities.

Note: Severe is a category used for rating the intensity of an event; and both an AE and SAE can be assessed as severe. An event is defined as 'serious' when it meets at least one of the outcomes described in the definition of an SAE and not when it is rated as severe.

Assessment of causality

The investigator is obligated to assess the relationship between trial product and the occurrence of each AE/SAE. Relationship between an AE/SAE and the relevant trial product(s) should be assessed as:

- Probable Good reason and sufficient documentation to assume a causal relationship.
- Possible A causal relationship is conceivable and cannot be dismissed.
- Unlikely The event is most likely related to aetiology other than the trial product.

Alternative aetiology, such as underlying disease(s), concomitant medication, and other risk factors, as well as the temporal relationship of the event to trial product administration will be considered and investigated.

The investigator should use the investigator's brochure for insulin 287 and/or product information for marketed non-Novo Nordisk's products, for the assessment. For each AE/SAE, the investigator must document in the medical records that he/she has reviewed the AE/SAE and has provided an assessment of causality.

There may be situations, in which an SAE has occurred and the investigator has minimal information to include in the initial report. However, it is important that the investigator always makes an assessment of causality for every event before the initial transmission of the SAE data.

The investigator may change his/her opinion of causality in light of follow up information and send a follow up report with the updated causality assessment.

The causality assessment is one of the criteria used when determining regulatory reporting requirements.

Final outcome

The investigator will select the most appropriate outcome:

- **Recovered/resolved:** The subject has fully recovered, or by medical or surgical treatment the condition has returned to the level observed at the first trial-related activity after the subject signed the informed consent.
- **Recovering/resolving:** The condition is improving and the subject is expected to recover from the event. This term is only applicable if the subject has completed the trial or has died from another AE.
- **Recovered/resolved with sequelae:** The subject has recovered from the condition, but with lasting effect due to a disease, injury, treatment or procedure. If a sequelae meets an SAE criterion, the AE must be reported as an SAE.
- Not recovered/not resolved: The condition of the subject has not improved and the symptoms are unchanged or the outcome is not known.
- **Fatal:** This term is only applicable if the subject died from a condition related to the reported AE. Outcomes of other reported AEs in a subject before he/she died should be assessed as "recovered/resolved", "recovering/resolving", "recovered/resolved with sequelae" or "not recovered/not resolved". An AE with a fatal outcome must be reported as an SAE
- Unknown: This term is only applicable if the subject is lost to follow up.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final

Page:

71 of 83

Follow up of AE and SAE

The investigator is obligated to perform or arrange for the conduct of supplemental measurements and/or evaluations as medically indicated or as requested by Novo Nordisk to elucidate the nature and/or causality of the AE or SAE as fully as possible (e.g. severe hypersensitivity reactions). This may include additional laboratory tests (e.g. skin prick test) or investigations, histopathological examinations, or consultation with other health care professionals.

New or updated information will be recorded in the CRF.

- SAEs: All SAEs must be followed until the outcome of the event is "recovered/resolved", "recovered/resolved with sequelae" or "fatal", and until all queries have been resolved. Cases of chronic conditions, cancer or AEs ongoing at time of death (where death is due to another AE) may be closed with the outcome "recovering/resolving" or "not recovered/not resolved". Cases can be closed with the outcome of "recovering/resolving" when the subject has completed the follow up period and is expected by the investigator to recover.

 The SAE follow up information should only include new (e.g. corrections or additional) information and must be reported within 24 hours of the investigator's first knowledge of the information. This is also the case for previously
- Non-serious AEs: Non-serious AEs must be followed until the outcome of the event is "recovering/resolving", "recovered/resolved" or "recovered/resolved with sequelae" or until the end of the follow up period stated in the protocol, whichever comes first, and until all queries related to these AEs have been resolved. Cases of chronic conditions, cancer or AEs ongoing at time of death (where death is due to another AE) may be closed with the outcome "recovering/resolving" or "not recovered/not resolved". Cases can be closed with the outcome of "recovering/resolving" when the subject has completed the follow up period and is expected by the investigator to recover.

The investigator must ensure that the recording of the worst case severity and seriousness of an event is kept throughout the trial. A worsening of an unresolved AE must be reported as follow up with re-assessment of severity and/or seriousness of the event. All the queries and follow up-requests should be resolved within 14 calendar days.

SAE reporting via electronic CRF

- Relevant forms (AE and safety information form) must be completed in the CRF.
- For reporting and sign-off timelines, see box below.

non-serious AEs, which subsequently become SAEs.

- If the CRF is unavailable for more than 24 hours, then the site will use the paper AE form and if the CRF is unavailable for more than 5 calendar days then the site will use the safety information form (see box below).
- The site will enter the SAE data into the CRF as soon as it becomes available, see 9.2.1.
- After the trial is completed at a given site, the CRF will be decommissioned to prevent the entry of new data or changes to existing data. If a site receives a report of a new SAE from a subject or receives updated data on a previously reported SAE after CRF decommission, then the site can report this information on a paper AE and safety information form (see box below) or to Novo Nordisk by telephone.

SAE reporting via paper CRF

- Relevant CRF forms (AE and safety information form) must be forwarded to Novo Nordisk either by secure fax, encrypted e-mail or courier.
- Initial notification via telephone is acceptable, although it does not replace the need for the investigator to complete the AE and safety information form within the designated reporting time frames (as illustrated in Figure 2):
- AE form within 24 hours.
- Safety information form within 5 calendar days.
- Both forms must be signed within 7 calendar days.
- Contact details for SAE reporting can be found in the investigator trial master file.

Appendix 5 Contraceptive guidance and collection of pregnancy information

Page:

Final

72 of 83

It must be recorded in the CRF whether female subjects are of childbearing potential.

Definitions

Woman of Childbearing Potential (WOCBP)

A woman is considered fertile following menarche and until becoming postmenopausal unless permanently sterile.

Women in the following categories are not considered WOCBP

- 1. Premenopausal female with one of the following:
 - Documented hysterectomy
 - Documented bilateral salpingectomy
 - Documented bilateral oophorectomy

Note: Documentation can come from the site personnel's review of subject's medical records, medical examination or medical history interview.

2. Postmenopausal female

- A postmenopausal state is defined as no menses for 12 months without an alternative medical cause. A high Follicle Stimulating Hormone level in the postmenopausal range may be used to confirm a postmenopausal state in women not using hormonal contraception or Hormonal Replacement Therapy (HRT). However, in the absence of 12 months of amenorrhea, a single follicle stimulating hormone measurement is insufficient.
- Females on HRT and whose menopausal status is in doubt will be required to use one of the non-hormonal highly effective contraception methods if they wish to continue their HRT during the trial. Otherwise, they must discontinue HRT to allow confirmation of postmenopausal status before trial enrolment.

Contraception guidance

Male subjects:

No contraception measures are required for male subjects as the risk of teratogenicity/fetotoxicity caused by transfer of insulin 287 or insulin glargine U100 in seminal fluid is unlikely.

Female subjects:

Female subjects of childbearing potential are eligible to participate if they agree to use methods of contraception consistently and correctly as described in table(s) below:

Protocol Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Version: 2.0

Status: Page:

Final

73 of 83

Table 6 Highly effective contraceptive methods

Highly effective contraceptive methods that are user dependent ^a

Failure rate of <1% per year when used consistently and correctly.

Combined (oestrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation

- oral
- intravaginal
- transdermal

Progestogen only hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation

- oral
- injectable

Highly effective methods that are user independent a

Implantable progestogen only hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation

- Intrauterine Device
- Intrauterine hormone-releasing System
- Bilateral tubal occlusion

Vasectomised partner

A vasectomised partner is a highly effective contraception method provided that the partner is the sole male sexual partner of the WOCBP and the absence of sperm has been confirmed. If not, an additional highly effective method of contraception should be used.

Sexual abstinence

Sexual abstinence is considered a highly effective method only if defined as refraining from heterosexual intercourse during the entire period of risk associated with the trial product. The reliability of sexual abstinence needs to be evaluated in relation to the duration of the trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject.

Notes:

Failure rates may differ from < 1% per year, if not used consistently and correctly. Use should be consistent with local regulations regarding the use of contraceptive methods for subjects participating in clinical trials.

Pregnancy testing

- WOCBP should only be included after a negative highly sensitive serum pregnancy test.
- Urine Pregnancy testing should be performed whenever a menstrual cycle is missed or when pregnancy is otherwise suspected.
- If a urine pregnancy test is positive, a serum sample should be taken and sent to the central laboratory for analysis

Collection of pregnancy information

Female subjects who become pregnant

- Investigator will collect pregnancy information on any female subject, who becomes pregnant while participating in this trial.
- Information will be recorded on the appropriate form and submitted to Novo Nordisk via secure fax, encrypted e-mail or courier within 14 calendar days of learning of a subject's pregnancy.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	74 of 83	

- Subject will be followed to determine the outcome of the pregnancy. The investigator will collect follow up information on subject and neonate, which will be forwarded to Novo Nordisk. Generally, follow up will not be required for longer than 1 month beyond the delivery date.
- Any termination of pregnancy will be reported, regardless of foetal status (presence or absence of anomalies) or indication for procedure.
- While pregnancy itself is not considered to be an AE or SAE, any pregnancy complication or elective termination of a pregnancy will be reported as an AE or SAE.
- A spontaneous abortion is always considered to be an SAE and will be reported as such.
- Any SAE occurring as a result of a post-trial pregnancy, which is considered
 possibly/probably related to the trial product by the investigator, will be reported to Novo
 Nordisk as described in Appendix 4. While the investigator is not obligated to actively seek
 this information in former subjects, he or she may learn of an SAE through spontaneous
 reporting.

Any female subject who becomes pregnant while participating in the trial will discontinue trial product.

Date: Version: Status: Page: 01 February 2019 Novo Nordisk

2.0 Final 75 of 83

Appendix 6 Technical complaints: Definition and procedures for recording, evaluation, follow up and reporting

Technical complaint definition

• A technical complaint is any written, electronic or oral communication that alleges product (medicine or device) defects. The technical complaint may be associated with an AE, but does not concern the AE itself.

Examples of technical complaints:

- Problems with the physical or chemical appearance of trial products (e.g. discoloration, particles or contamination).
- Problems with packaging material including labelling.
- Problems related to medical devices (e.g. to the injection mechanism, dose setting mechanism, push button or interface between the pen-injector and the needle).

Time period for detecting technical complaints

• All technical complaints, which occur from the time of receipt of the product at trial site until the time of the last usage of the product, must be collected for products predefined on the technical complaint form.

Reporting of technical complaints to Novo Nordisk

Contact details (fax, e-mail and address) for Customer Complaint Center - refer to Attachment I

Technical complaints must be reported on a separate technical complaint form:

- 1. One technical complaint form must be completed for each affected DUN
- 2. If DUN is not available, a technical complaint form for each batch, code or lot number must be completed

Timelines for reporting of technical complaints to Novo Nordisk

• The investigator must complete the technical complaint form in the CRF within the timelines specified in <u>Figure 4</u>. If the CRF is unavailable or when reporting a technical complaint that is not subject related, the information must be provided on a paper form by fax, e-mail or courier to Customer Complaint Center, Novo Nordisk, within the same timelines as stated above. When the CRF becomes available again, the investigator must enter the information on the technical complaint form in the CRF.

Follow up of technical complaints

The investigator is responsible for ensuring that new or updated information will be recorded on the originally
completed form.

Collection, storage and shipment of technical complaint samples

- The investigator must collect the technical complaint sample and all associated parts that were packed in the same DUN and notify the monitor within 5 calendar days of obtaining the sample at trial site. The sample and all associated parts must be sent as soon as possible to Customer Complaint Center, Novo Nordisk, together with a copy of the completed technical complaint form. The technical complaint sample should contain the batch, code or lot number and, if available, the DUN. If the technical complaint sample is unobtainable, the reason must be stated on the technical complaint form. If several samples are shipped in one shipment, the sample and the corresponding technical complaint form should be kept together.
- Storage of the technical complaint sample must be done in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the product.

Reporting of technical complaints for Novo Nordisk products not included in technical complaint form

• Technical complaints on Novo Nordisk products not included in the technical complaint form should be reported to local Novo Nordisk affiliate with a reference to trial ID.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Statue:	Final	

Page:

76 of 83

Appendix 7 Retention of human biosamples

Samples to assess systemic hypersensitivity reactions will be stored at a central bio-repository after end of trial and until marketing authorisation approval or until the research project terminates, but no longer than 15 years from end of trial, after which they will be destroyed.

Such samples may be used for later analysis of allergic responses towards drug, if required by health authorities or for safety reasons, or for exploratory investigation of antibodies or further development of anti-insulin antibody assays.

The subject's identity will remain confidential and the antibody samples will be identified only by subject number, visit number and trial identification number. No direct identification of the subject will be stored together with the samples.

Only Novo Nordisk staff and biorepository personnel will have access to the stored samples.

Subjects can contact the investigator if they wish to be informed about results derived from stored biosamples obtained from their own body.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: 01 February 2019 | Novo Nordisk
Version: 2.0

Status: Page:

Final

77 of 83

Hypoglycaemic episodes

Appendix 8 Hypoglycaemic Classification of hypoglycaemia

Classification of hypoglycae	mia	
Level	Glycaemic criteria	Description
Hypoglycaemia alert value (level 1)	< 3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) and ≥ 3.0 mmol/L (54 mg/dL)	Sufficiently low for treatment with fast-acting carbohydrate and dose adjustment of glucose-lowering therapy
Clinically significant hypoglycaemia (level 2)	< 3.0 mmol/L (54 mg/dL)	Sufficiently low to indicate serious, clinically important hypoglycaemia
Severe hypoglycaemia (level 3)	No specific glucose threshold	Hypoglycaemia associated with severe cognitive impairment requiring external assistance for recovery

Notes: Novo Nordisk terms adapted from IHSG²⁷, ADA-2018⁴, ISPAD²⁸, Type 1 diabetes outcomes program²⁹, ATTD¹⁷. Severe hypoglycaemia as defined by Seaquist³⁰.

Reporting of hypoglycaemic episodes:

Plasma glucose (PG) should always be measured by the study provided BG meter and recorded in the diary and CRF when a hypoglycaemic episode is suspected.

PG values <3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) should be reported as a hypoglycaemic episode according to the instructions below. When a subject experiences a hypoglycaemic episode, subject/investigator should record the general information in relation to the hypoglycaemia (timing, PG measurements, symptoms etc.) as described in the diary/CRF, respectively. In case a subject is not able to fill in the diary (e.g. in case of hospitalisation), the investigator should report the hypoglycaemic episode in the hypoglycaemic episode CRF.

Upon onset of a hypoglycaemic episode the subject is recommended to measure PG every 15 minutes until the SMPG value is \geq 3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) and in case of severe hypoglycaemia, that the condition have been resolved in accordance with current guidelines ³⁰. Furthermore, subjects should be encouraged to measure and follow their SMPG values 1-2 hours after the episode.

Repeated SMPG measurements and/or symptoms will by default be considered as one hypoglycaemic episode until a succeeding SMPG value is \geq 3.9 mmol/L (70 mg/dL) and/or symptoms have been resolved. The episode should be reported as only one hypoglycaemic episode on the hypoglycaemic episode CRF. In case of several low SMPG values within the hypoglycaemic episode, the lowest value is the one that will be reported as the SMPG value for the hypoglycaemic episode but the start time of the episode will remain as the time for the first low SMPG value and/or symptom. The remaining values will be kept as source data in the diary.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	78 of 83	

If the severity of a hypoglycaemic episode changes, only one hypoglycaemic episode should be reported, reflecting the most severe degree of hypoglycaemia.

Regarding the question: "To feel better, did you need help to get a sugary drink, food, or medicine?" the investigator must instruct subjects that the answer should be "Yes", if the episode is an event requiring assistance of another person to actively administer carbohydrate, glucagon, or take other corrective actions. PG concentrations may not be available during an event, but neurological recovery following the return of PG to normal is considered sufficient evidence that the event was induced by a low PG concentration. 30

Additional information (e.g. description of symptoms, alleviation of symptoms, seizure or coma) in relation to severe hypoglycaemic episodes must be recorded in the hypoglycaemic episode CRF.

Diary Review

At each visit or phone contact, the investigator should review all the daily pre-breakfast SMPG values in the diary for low values not reported as hypoglycaemic episodes. The subject must be questioned whether any of the low values were severe, i.e. whether the subject could have handled the episode (by getting a sugary drink and/or food) him/herself. If the subject could not have handled the episode him/herself, it has to be reported as a hypoglycaemic episode in the hypoglycaemic episode CRF describing that the subject could not have handled the episode him/herself.

For low SMPG values for hypoglycaemic episodes where the subject could handle the episode him/herself:

• If a hypoglycaemic episode form in the diary is not completed by the subject within 7 calendar days of the SMPG measurement, the episode should be described in the source documents and reported by the investigator on a hypoglycaemic episode CRF with as much information as possible: Novo Nordisk will not query for additional data except for the start date and whether the subject could have handled the episode him/herself due to the decreased validity of such data. 31, 32

Re-training of subjects

The subject must be re-trained in how to report hypoglycaemic episodes if the investigator identifies low SMPG values not reported as hypoglycaemic episodes. The training should be documented by the investigator in source documents.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0
Status: Final

Page:

79 of 83

Appendix 9 Titration guideline

Titration guidelines have been developed, providing recommended dose adjustments at different PG levels to ensure that subjects receive an optimal treatment. However, it is recognised that insulin treatment should be individualised and the specific titration algorithms may not be applicable in certain clinical situations. Hence, it is important that other information, such as symptoms of hypo/hyperglycaemia, previous response to dose adjustments, other glucose measurements and other indicators of the subject's level of glycaemic control, is taken into consideration when decisions on dosing are made. The investigator is responsible for the treatment of the subjects and can therefore overrule the guidelines to avoid safety hazards.

Initiation of trial products

At randomisation eligible subjects will be randomised to receive insulin 287 using either algorithm A, B or C, or to receive insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D).

Insulin 287 should be taken once weekly at the same day of the week. The starting dose will be 70U. Insulin 287 should be injected s.c.

Insulin glargine U100 should be taken once daily at any time of the day, but at the same time every day. The starting dose will be 10U. Insulin glargine U100 should be injected s.c.

The treat-to-target approach will be applied to all four treatment arms to optimise glycaemic control throughout the trial. There are no maximum or minimum insulin doses.

Dose adjustment of trial products during the trial

After randomisation the trial products will be adjusted once week ly by the investigator in connection with the scheduled visits/phone contacts as described below. Titrated dose should be maintained until new titration or review is performed by the Investigator.

The dose adjustment will be based on the three pre-breakfast SMPG values measured on two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact.

If one or more SMPG values are missing, the dose adjustment should be performed on the remaining SMPG value(s).

Titration of insulin 287 (algorithm A and algorithm B) and insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D)

Titration will be performed in accordance with <u>Table 7</u>. If at least one pre-breakfast SMPG value is < 4.4 mmol/L (< 80 mg/dL), the insulin dose should be reduced. If all SMPG values $\ge 4.4 \text{ mmol/L}$ ($\ge 80 \text{ mg/dL}$), the dose adjustment should be based on the mean pre-breakfast SMPG.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	

80 of 83

Table 7 Dose adjustment for insulin 287 (algorithm A and B) and insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D)

Pre-breakfast SMPG		Insulin 287 titration algorithm A	Insulin 287 titration algorithm B	Insulin glargine U100 algorithm D
mmol/L	mg/dL	U	U	U
< 4.4	< 80	-21	-28	-4
4.4-7.2	80-130	No adjustment	No adjustment	No adjustment
> 7.2	> 130	+21	+28	+4

Titration of insulin 287 (algorithm C)

Titration will be performed in accordance with <u>Table 8</u>. If at least one pre-breakfast SMPG value is < 3.9 mmol/L (< 70 mg/dL), the insulin dose should be reduced. If all SMPG values are $\ge 3.9 \text{ mmol/L}$ ($\ge 70 \text{ mg/dL}$), the dose adjustment should be based on the mean pre-breakfast SMPG.

Table 8 Dose adjustment of insulin 287 (algorithm C)

Pre-breakfast SMPG		Dose adjustment
mmol/L	mg/dL	U
<3.9	<70	-28
3.9–6.0	70–108	No adjustment
>6.0	>108	+28

Missing and delayed dose guidance for insulin 287

The dosing window for insulin 287 is ± 1 day.

If a dose is missed for \leq 4 days after the planned dosing day, subjects should inject the planned full dose as soon as possible and perform control SMPG measurements.

If the missing dose is observed from day 5 to day 7 (which is the next planned dosing day), subject should inject 50% of the missed dose rounded down to the nearest possible dose, which can be divided with 7, e.g. if a subject forgot to take the prescribed dose of 91U, then 50% of 91U is 45,5U and hence the dose should be rounded down to 42U. On day 7, the next scheduled full prescribed dose should still be taken. Additional SMPG measurements should be performed to control PG.

Dose recommendation from end of treatment (EOT) and during follow up for insulin 287 If it is decided that the individual subject should continue on insulin treatment after EOT it is recommended that the subject is switched from insulin 287 to any available basal insulin at the discretion of the investigator. The initial post-trial basal dose is estimated as follows:

• Convert the latest weekly insulin 287 dose to a daily dose by dividing by 7 and reduce this dose by 50%.

Protocol		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	2.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	81 of 83	

- Initiate the new daily basal insulin based on above calculated dose.
- Consider titration of the basal insulin once or twice weekly according to the pre-breakfast SMPG values and the local label of the chosen insulin

Deviations from the algorithm

It is recommended that the algorithms are followed. However, it is also important that the decision to adjust insulin doses is based on all relevant information. A reason for deviating from the algorithm should be entered into the CRF by the investigator as applicable.

Data collection

The following data should be entered into the diary by the subject every day and reviewed by the investigator during the clinic visit:

- Per protocol pre-breakfast SMPG values measured daily since last visit/telephone contact
- Insulin glargine U100 doses taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact. Exception being week 15 and 16 where doses are collected every day. All insulin 287 doses must be entered in the diary.

The following should be entered by investigator into the CRF within 24 hours after each contact:

- Per protocol pre-breakfast SMPG values measured daily since last visit/telephone contact
- Date, actual dose and injection time of insulin 287 since the last contact or date, actual dose and injection time of insulin glargine U100 taken the last two days prior to titration and on the day of the contact. Exception being week 15 and 16 where all daily doses are collected and must be entered into the CRF.
- Insulin glargine U100 or insulin 287 doses prescribed at this contact.
- Reasons for deviation from the titration algorithms, if applicable
- Hypoglycaemic episodes

Data surveillance

Surveillance of titration data will be performed centrally by Novo Nordisk in an unbiased or, if possible, a blinded manner. The data will be reviewed and significant changes from the titration algorithm will be followed up.

It is important that data regarding titration is entered into the diary and into the CRF. If delays occur, action cannot be taken in due time before the subject's next site visit/phone contact. The aim is to reduce the time periods, in which a subject may receive suboptimal treatment.

The titration data should be reviewed by Novo Nordisk within 24 hours (on workdays). The reviewer may contact the investigator by e-mail or phone to clarify reasons for deviation or to request entry of missing data. When the investigator receives an inquiry, a response should be received at Novo Nordisk within 24 hours (on workdays). In addition, Novo Nordisk will monitor changes in HbA_{1C}. Novo Nordisk may visit or phone sites to discuss progress in glycaemic control and titration of individual subjects.

Protocol
Trial ID: NN1436-4465
CONFIDENTIAL
Date: 01 February 2019 Version: 2.0 Status: Final

Page:

82 of 83

Appendix 10 Country-specific Requirements

For Germany: Subject's full Date of Birth is not allowed to be collected and must be shortened to Year of Birth.

For Spain: Clinical trial documentation must be retained 25 years according to the new Spanish Royal Decree 1090/2015.

For US: Eye examinations: Funduscopy/fundusphotography will be performed by the Investigator or a local Ophthalmologist/Optometrist according to local practice.

For Poland: Novo Nordisk carries liability for the trial exclusively in the scope defined by the applicable laws and in particular by the Civil Code and the Pharmaceutical Law dated 6 September 2001 (uniform version Journal of Laws of 2008 No.45 item 271 with amendments). In order to support potential claims for liability attributable to the Trial, Novo Nordisk and investigator are covered by Insurance Policy issued according to applicable Polish law.

Protocol Trial ID: NN1436-4465 CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status: Page:	01 February 2019 2.0 Final 83 of 83	Novo Nordisk
---	---------------------------------------	--	--------------

Appendix 11 Protocol amendment history

The protocol amendment summary of changes table for the current updated protocol is located directly before the Table of Contents.

Updated protocol including amendment 1 (01 February 2019)

This amendment is considered to be substantial based on the criteria set forth in Article 10(a) of Directive 2001/20/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union ¹.

Insulin 287	I	Date:	14 April 2020	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
Clinical Trial Report	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
Appendix 16.1.1				

Global and country key Novo Nordisk staff

Attachments I and II (if applicable) to the protocol are located in the Trial Master File.

Content: Global key staff and Country key staff

Protocol	Amendment no	1
Trial ID	: NN1436-4465	

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Version: Status: Page:

01 February 2019 | Novo Nordisk 1.0 Final

1 of 4

Protocol Amendment

no 1

to Protocol, version 2.0 dated 01 of February 2019

Trial ID: NN1436-4465

Protocol title: A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors and with or without SGLT2 inhibitors, in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus

> Trial phase: 2a **Applicable to all countries**

This confidential document is the property of Novo Nordisk. No unpublished information contained herein may be disclosed without prior written approval from Novo Nordisk. Access to this document must be restricted to relevant parties.

Protocol Amendment no 1 Trial ID: NN1436-4465 CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status: Page:	01 February 2019 1.0 Final 2 of 4	Novo Nordisk
---	---------------------------------------	--	--------------

Table of Contents

1	Introduction including rationale for the protocol amendment	
2	Changes	

Protocol Amendment no 1 Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status: Page:	01 February 2019 1.0 Final 3 of 4	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	3 of 4	

1 Introduction including rationale for the protocol amendment

Allowing few OADs (metformin and DPP4i) in the target population was to aim for a pure and homogeneous population. Current clinical practice however has moved towards increasing the use of other OADs as SGLT2i prior to initiating insulin. We therefore update the protocol to align with clinical practice. With allowing metformin, DPP4i and SGLT2i the protocol will closer reflect the clinical practice while at the same time securing a relatively homogeneous population.

2 Changes

In this protocol amendment:

- Any new text is written *in italics*.
- Any text deleted from the protocol is written using strike through.

Title, frontpage:

A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors *and with or without SGLT2 inhibitors*, in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus

Introduction, Background [3.2]:

sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT2i)

SGLT2i can be used as second line OADs in combination with Metformin. SGLT2i provide insulinindependent glucose lowering by blocking glucose reabsorption in the proximal renal tubule by inhibiting SGLT2. For further details, please refer to the EMA Summary of Products Characteristics for the relevant SGLT2i or locally approved Product Information.

Inclusion criteria [6]:

- 5. Stable daily dose(s) for 90 days prior to the day of screening of any of the following antidiabetic drug(s) or combination regime(s):
 - Any metformin formulations ≥ 1500 mg or maximum tolerated or effective dose (as documented in subjects medical records).
 - Free or fixed combination therapy: Metformin as outlined above $\pm DPP4i \pm SGLT2i$ is allowed:
 - DPP4i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose)
 - SGLT2i (≥ half of the maximum approved dose according to local label or maximum tolerated or effective dose

Objectives and endpoints, Primary objective [4.1.1.]:

Protocol Amendment no 1		Date:	01 February 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
		Status:	Final	
		Page:	4 of 4	

To compare the effect on glycaemic control of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms, versus once daily insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin \pm DPP4i \pm SGLT2i in insulin-naïve T2DM subjects.

Objectives and endpoints, Secondary objective [4.1.2]:

To compare the safety and tolerability of once weekly insulin 287 using 3 different titration algorithms versus once daily insulin glargine U100 both in combination with metformin \pm DPP4i \pm *SGLT2*i in insulin-naïve T2DM subjects.

Trial design, overall design [5.1]

Subjects will be randomised in a 1:1:1:1 manner to receive once weekly insulin 287 using one of the 3 titration algorithms A, B or C, or once daily insulin glargine U100 (algorithm D). See titration guideline Appendix 9 for further information. Subjects will be stratified based on whether or not they are treated with SGLT2i.

Statistical considerations, statistical analyses [10.3]

- Treatment: titration algorithm A, titration algorithm B, titration algorithm C, insulin glargine U100 (titration algorithm D)
- SGLT2i has two levels (yes and no)

Statistical considerations, primary endpoint [10.3]

• For each of the complete data sets, the primary endpoint will be analysed using an ANOVA model with randomised treatment *and use of SGLT2i (yes/no)* as fixed factors and baseline "time in target range" as covariate. The estimates and standard deviations for the 1000 data sets will be pooled to one estimate and associated standard deviation using Rubin's rule.

Throughout protocol section 1-10: when mentioning background medication $\pm SGLT2i$ has been added.

END OF AMENDMENT 1

Protocol Amendment no 2 Trial ID: NN1436-4465

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Version: Status: Page:

21 March 2019 | Novo Nordisk 1.0 Final 1 of 6

Protocol Amendment

no 2

to Protocol, version 1 dated 29 November 2018

Trial ID: NN1436-4465

A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors, in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus

> Trial phase: 2a **Applicable to Germany**

This confidential document is the property of Novo Nordisk. No unpublished information contained herein may be disclosed without prior written approval from Novo Nordisk. Access to this document must be restricted to relevant parties.

Protocol Amendment no 2	2
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Version: Status: Page:

21 March 2019 | **Novo Nordisk**1.0
Final
2 of 6

Table of Contents

1	Introd	luction including rationale for the protocol amendment	3
2	Changes		3
		Section 3.3.2 Risks	
	2.2	Section 3.3.3 Conclusion on the benefit risk profile	5
	2.3	Section 5.5 Justification for dose	
	2.4	Section 11 References	6

Date: Version: Status: Page:

21 March 2019 | Novo Nordisk 1.0 Final 3 of 6

1 Introduction including rationale for the protocol amendment

This protocol amendment is to update protocol version 1.0 from 29-Nov-2018 to implement the objections received from the German Health Authority BfArM.

This protocol is amended for the following reasons:

- Inclusion of further clarification on the observation of hypersensitivity reactions in trial NN1436-4057. Explanation regarding different formulations of insulin 287 used in NN1436-4057 (formulation A) and NN1436-4314 (formulation C). Confirmation that no hypersensitivity reactions have been observed with the current formulation C in trial NN1436-4314.
- Additional information on introduction of event adjudication by an independent adjudication committee of experts for hypersensitivity reactions to ensure standardised and objective assessment.
- Further explanation that the potency of one unit (U) of insulin 287 is comparable to one unit (U) of insulin glargine U100, considering the different dosing schemes.

In this protocol amendment:

- Any new text is written *in italics*.
- Any text deleted from the protocol is written using strike through.

2 Changes

2.1 Section 3.3.2 Risks

Identified risks for insulin 287 describe undesirable clinical outcomes, for which there is sufficient evidence that they are caused by insulin 287. Potential risks in this section describe undesirable clinical outcomes, for which there is scientific evidence to suspect the possibility of a causal relationship with insulin 287, but where there is currently insufficient evidence to conclude that this association is causal. 12

Identified risks

Hypoglycaemia

Hypoglycaemia is a common undesirable effect related to the pharmacological mechanism of insulin. To mitigate the risk of hypoglycaemia in this trial, daily pre-breakfast plasma glucose measurements will be made throughout drug exposure, and will prevent worsening of hypoglycaemia by early detection and administration of carbohydrates and medical treatment, if necessary.

Protocol Amendment no 2 Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status: Page:	21 March 2019 1.0 Final 4 of 6	Novo Nordisk
--	--------------	---------------------------------------	---	--------------

Potential risks

Injection site reactions

Injection site reactions may occur with all injectable drugs. No injection site reactions were reported in trial NN1436-4314 with insulin 287. However, in this trial investigators and subjects will be asked to pay careful attention to injection site reactions at the place of injection; investigators should ensure careful monitoring and medical evaluation in case of injection site reaction occurrence. For further information on injection site reactions, please refer to section 9.4.6.

• Hypersensitivity reactions

Severe systemic hypersensitivity reactions may potentially occur following injection of therapeutic proteins. *Multiple doses of once-weekly insulin 287 (previous formulation A) in the dose range of 9–27 nmol/kg were generally well-tolerated by subjects with T2DM in trial NN1436-4057.* However, the trial was put on hold due to 3 subjects experiencing hypersensitivity reactions. *Trial NN1436-4314 was very similar to trial NN1436-4057, but with an optimised formulation of insulin 287 (formulation C) in subjects with T2DM.* No hypersensitivity reactions were reported in trial NN1436-4314 with insulin 287. During the treatment period in this trial, subjects will have weekly contacts with the site, either at visits to the site or phone contacts. Subjects and investigators will be instructed for signs and symptoms of allergic reactions. and *Subjects will* be instructed to contact the site immediately in case of signs of hypersensitivity. For further information on hypersensitivity reactions, please refer to section 9.4.6.

Antibody formation leading to change in clinical effect

An increase in anti-insulin 287 specific antibodies and anti-human insulin antibodies were observed, for some subjects in trial NN1436-4314 trial with insulin 287. No hypersensitivity reactions were observed in this trial. Moreover, in trial NN1436-4314 higher antibody levels seemed to be associated with a longer terminal half-life and reduced clearance for insulin 287. In case of a systemic hypersensitivity reaction, blood sampling for assessment of antibodies against insulin 287 will be conducted. For more information, please refer to section 9.4.6.

• Increase in hepatic enzymes

Transient increases in hepatic enzymes, upon initiation of s.c. insulin are considered as potential risks due to the pharmacological mechanism of insulin. An increase in hepatic enzyme was observed in nonclinical studies in rats and dogs. No clinically significant changes in hepatic biomarkers have been observed in humans, following the administration of insulin 287. In this trial, measurements of hepatic biomarkers will be performed at frequent intervals.

More detailed information about the known and expected benefits and risks and reasonably expected adverse events of insulin 287, may be found in the investigator's brochure and any updates hereof.⁶

Protocol Amendment no 2		Date:	21 March 2019	Novo Nordisk
Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Version:	1.0	
	CONFIDENTIAL	Status:	Final	
		Page:	5 of 6	

2.2 Section 3.3.3 Conclusion on the benefit risk profile

Based on the nonclinical and clinical development programme, it has been concluded that insulin 287, is similar to human insulin with respect to pharmacological action and nonclinical safety.

Hypersensitivity reactions were observed with a previous formulation A (see Investigator's Brochure for insulin 287⁶), which was subsequently optimised to the current formulation C. No hypersensitivity reactions have been observed with the current formulation C in the concluded trial NN1436-4314.

Event adjudication for hypersensitivity reactions (local reactions, including injection site reactions and systemic reactions, including anaphylaxis) is introduced in the present trial to ensure standardised and objective assessment by an independent adjudication committee of experts within the specialty.

Insulin 287 was generally well tolerated within the evaluated dose ranges in the first-in-human, single dose escalation trial (NN1436-3955, previous formulation A), conducted in healthy subjects and in subjects with type 1 diabetes and as well as in the multiple dose trial in subjects with T2DM using formulation C (NN1436-4314).

No safety concerns have been observed with insulin 287; Neither elevation in hepatic enzymes nor clinical consequences following antibody formation have been reported with insulin 287. With insulin 287 formulation C, no hypersensitivity reactions and injection site reactions were observed in the completed trial. To mitigate the risk of hypoglycaemia in this trial, daily plasma glucose measurements will be made throughout drug exposure. Therefore, it can be concluded that the risk to the subjects in this trial is considered low. The risk is acceptable in view of the benefits, a basal insulin with a longer action profile than currently available would provide, to subjects with diabetes. The overall benefit-risk profile of insulin 287 is anticipated to be favourable.

2.3 Section 5.5 Justification for dose

Insulin glargine U100 will be initiated at 10U once daily and insulin 287 will be initiated at 70U once weekly. One unit (U) of insulin 287 has similar glucose lowering effect as one U of a standard insulin analogue, such as insulin glargine U100, and therefore once weekly dosing corresponds to 7 times the daily dose, of the once daily comparator. The assumption of equipotency is supported by results from trial NN1436-4314: in the period 24–48 hours after dosing, i.e. around the time for maximum glucose-lowering effect, the relative bio-efficacy of insulin 287 compared to OD insulin degludec was 109% [81; 146], and in the last 24 hours of the weekly dosing interval it was 93% [63; 136]. The potency of insulin degludec and insulin glargine (U100) has previously shown to be comparable.³¹ Insulin glargine U100 starting dose is based on the directions for use.^{7,8}

Protocol Amendment no 2 Trial ID: NN1436-4465	CONFIDENTIAL	Date: Version: Status:	21 March 2019 1.0 Final	Novo Nordisk
		Page:	6 of 6	

The starting dose is considered to be safe for insulin-naïve subjects with T2DM. The PK/PD properties of insulin 287 following 5 weeks, of once weekly dosing in subjects with T2DM in the clinical trial NN1436-4314 showed that insulin 287 exposure was well distributed across the dosing interval, with a PK profile suitable for once weekly dosing. Insulin 287 was well tolerated in subjects with T2DM and no safety concerns were identified after multiple once weekly dosing, in the dose range of 12–24 nmol/kg (2-4U/kg).

After randomisation at V2, subjects will start insulin 287 and insulin glargine U100 injections on the same day. This treatment will continue until 15 weeks after randomisation. At this time point the last weekly injection of insulin 287, must be taken while the daily insulin glargine U100 injections are taken until 16 weeks after randomisation, where the subjects come in for the end of treatment visit (V18). This is due to the longer half-life of insulin 287.

Further details on dose adjustment can be found in Appendix 9, titration guideline.

2.4 Section 11 References

- 6. Novo Nordisk A/S. Investigator's Brochure, NNC0148-0287 (Insulin 287), NN1436(T2D), (edition 5), or any updates hereof. 2018.
- 7. Sanofi-Aventis Groupe. Lantus® (insulin glargine), EU Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC). 13 Jul 2018.
- 8. Food and Drug Administration. Lantus U.S. Label information. 2015.
- 12. European Medicines Agency. Guideline on good pharmacovigilance practices (GVP). Module V Risk management systems (Rev 1) (EMA/838713/2011 Rev 1). 15 Apr 2014.
- 31. Novo Nordisk A/S. Tresiba ® (insulin degludec), EU Summary of Product characteristics (SmPC). Feb 2018.



CONFIDENTIAL

Memo

To:

NN1436-4465 ISG

From: 27-FEB-2019

NN1436-4465: Notification of error in document for Amendment 1, version 1.0 to Protocol 1.0

Please note the following document incorrectly identifies the protocol version corrected during Amendment 1 to Protocol Version 1.0 for NN1436-4465.

Document Name	NovoDocs	NovoDocs Object ID	Dated
	Document ID		
4465-protocol-			01-FEBRUARY-2019
amendment-1-global			

In the above document, the title page (page 1) in error references 'Protocol Amendment no 1 to Protocol, version **2.0** dated 01 February 2019'. This is incorrect and should state "Protocol Amendment no 1 to Protocol, version **1.0** dated **29 November 2018**' because Amendment no 1 was performed on Protocol version **1.0**.

Also, the protocol title listed on the title page is currently referring to protocol version 2.0 named "A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors **and with or without SGLT2 inhibitors,** in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus". The title should refer to the title of protocol version 1.0 named "A trial comparing NNC0148-0287 C (insulin 287) versus insulin glargine U100, both in combination with metformin, with or without DPP4 inhibitors, in insulin-naïve subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus".

Please file this memo locally and notify relevant local authorities and ethics committees according to local procedures.

Thank you,
NN1436-4465

Novo Nordisk A/S

Vandtårnsvej 114 DK-2860 Søborg Denmark Telephone:

E-mail: Internet: www.novonordisk.com CVR Number: